

Oracle FLEXCUBE Direct Banking

Third Party Host Interface Documentation
Release 12.0.3.0.0

Part No. E52543-01

April 2014

ORACLE®

Oracle Financial Services Software Limited

Oracle Park

Off Western Express Highway

Goregaon (East)

Mumbai, Maharashtra 400 063

India

Worldwide Inquiries:

Phone: +91 22 6718 3000

Fax: +91 22 6718 3001

www.oracle.com/financialservices/

Copyright © 2008, 2014, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are “commercial computer software” pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate failsafe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

Contents

1. Preface	1
1.1. Intended Audience	1
1.2. Documentation Accessibility	1
1.3. Access to OFSS Support.....	1
1.4. Structure	1
2. Purpose of this Document	3
3. Base Definitions	4
3.1. XML Guidelines	4
3.1.1. Structure	4
3.1.2. Case Sensitivity.....	4
3.1.3. Character Set.....	4
3.1.4. Binary Data.....	4
3.1.5. Character Data	4
3.1.6. Attribute Values	4
3.1.7. White Space	4
3.2. Data Types	5
3.3. Data Structures.....	5
4. Oracle FLEXCUBE Direct Banking Integration with host systems/ Middleware/ ESB	12
5. Service and Operations	14
5.1. Transaction and Operation mapping.....	14
5.1.1. Customer-Account Maintenance	14
5.1.2. Accounts.....	15
5.1.3. Term Deposit Details.....	17
5.1.4. Loans	18
5.1.5. Customer Services.....	19
5.1.6. Payment	20
5.1.7. Cash Management	25
5.1.8. Credit Card	26
5.1.9. Bulk Payments.....	26

5.1.10.	Bill Payments.....	27
5.1.11.	Spending Analysis.....	27
5.1.12.	Trade Finance.....	27
5.1.13.	Cheque	31
5.1.14.	Originations.....	32
5.1.15.	Mutual Funds	33
5.2.	Operations.....	35
5.2.1.	CustDetails	35
5.2.1.1.	CustDetails – Request Message Description.....	35
5.2.1.2.	CustDetails - Response Message Description	35
5.2.2.	CustSearch.....	36
5.2.2.1.	CustSearch -Request Message Description.....	37
5.2.2.2.	CustSearch - Response Message Description	37
5.2.3.	CustomerAccountsDetails.....	37
5.2.3.1.	CustomerAccountsDetails - Request Message Description	37
5.2.3.2.	CustomerAccountsDetails - Response Message Description.....	37
5.2.4.	ListAccountStatement.....	40
5.2.4.1.	ListAccountStatement -Request Message Description.....	40
5.2.4.2.	ListAccountStatement -Response Message Description	41
5.2.5.	AccountStatementDetail.....	41
5.2.5.1.	AccountStatementDetail -Request Message Description	41
5.2.5.2.	AccountStatementDetail -Response Message Description	42
5.2.6.	AccountDetails	42
5.2.6.1.	AccountDetails -Request Message Description	42
5.2.6.2.	AccountDetails -Response Message Description	42
5.2.7.	AccountActivity	44
5.2.7.1.	AccountActivity -Request Message Description	44
5.2.7.2.	AccountActivity -Response Message Description	46
5.2.8.	TDDetails	47
5.2.8.1.	TDDetails - Request Message Description	47
5.2.8.2.	TDDetails - Response Message Description	47
5.2.9.	AmendTD	52

5.2.9.1.	AmendTD - Request Message Description.....	52
5.2.9.2.	AmendTD - Response Message Description	53
5.2.10.	CreateTDCustAcc.....	53
5.2.10.1.	CreateTDCustAcc -Request Message Description.....	53
5.2.10.2.	CreateTDCustAcc -Response Message Description	56
5.2.11.	GetTDProductList	57
5.2.11.1.	GetTDProductList -Response Message Description.....	57
5.2.12.	GetTDProductDetails	58
5.2.12.1.	GetTDProductDetails -Request Message Description.....	58
5.2.12.2.	GetTDProductDetails -Response Message Description	59
5.2.13.	TDRedeem.....	59
5.2.13.1.	TDRedeem -Request Message Description.....	59
5.2.13.2.	TDRedeem -Response Message Description	60
5.2.14.	TDTopup.....	60
5.2.14.1.	Tdtopup -Request Message Description.....	60
5.2.14.2.	Tdtopup -Response Message Description	61
5.2.15.	TopupProjection.....	61
5.2.15.1.	Topupprojection -Request Message Description.....	61
5.2.15.2.	Topupprojection -Response Message Description	62
5.2.16.	LoanDetail	62
5.2.16.1.	LoanDetail -Request Message Description	62
5.2.16.2.	LoanDetail -Response Message Description	63
5.2.16.3.	.....	63
5.2.17.	LoanSchedule	67
5.2.17.1.	LoanSchedule -Request Message Description	67
5.2.17.2.	LoanSchedule – Response Message Description	67
5.2.18.	LoanRepaymentInquiry.....	68
5.2.18.1.	LoanRepaymentInquiry -Request Message Description.....	68
5.2.18.2.	LoanRepaymentInquiry -Response Message Description.....	68
5.2.19.	LoanRepaymentDetails	69
5.2.19.1.	LoanRepaymentDetails -Request Message Description	69
5.2.19.2.	LoanRepaymentDetails -Response Message Description.....	69

5.2.20.	LoanSettlement.....	71
5.2.20.1.	LoanSettlement -Request Message Description.....	71
5.2.20.2.	LoanSettlement –Response Message Description.....	72
5.2.21.	LoanInterestRate.....	72
5.2.21.1.	LoanInterestRate -Request Message Description.....	72
5.2.21.2.	LoanInterestRate -Response Message Description	73
5.2.22.	GetLoanProducts.....	73
5.2.22.1.	GetLoanProducts -Request Message Description.....	73
5.2.22.2.	.....	73
5.2.22.3.	GetLoanProducts -Response Message Description	73
5.2.23.	.....	74
5.2.24.	LoanCalculator	74
5.2.24.1.	LoanCalculator -Request Message Description	74
5.2.24.2.	LoanCalculator -Response Message Description	75
5.2.25.	MortgageCalculator	75
5.2.25.1.	MortgageCalculator -Request Message Description	76
5.2.25.2.	MortgageCalculator -Response Message Description	76
5.2.26.	FetchInterestRates	76
5.2.26.1.	FetchInterestRates - Request Message Description	76
5.2.26.2.	FetchInterestRates - Response Message Description.....	76
5.2.27.	ValidateAccount	77
5.2.27.1.	ValidateAccount – Request Message Description	78
5.2.27.2.	ValidateAccount – Response Message Description	78
5.2.28.	InternalFTContract	79
5.2.28.1.	InternalFTContract – Request Message Description	79
5.2.28.2.	InternalFTContract – Response Message Description	80
5.2.29.	InternalSIContract	80
5.2.29.1.	InternalSIContract – Request Message Description	80
5.2.29.2.	InternalSIContract – Response Message Description	81
5.2.30.	OwnAccountFTContract	81
5.2.30.1.	OwnAccountFTContract - Request Message Description	82
5.2.30.2.	OwnAccountFTContract - Response Message Description.....	83

5.2.31.	OwnAccountSIContract.....	83
5.2.31.1.	OwnAccountSIContract - Request Message Description	83
5.2.31.2.	OwnAccountSIContract - Response Message Description.....	84
5.2.32.	DomesticFTContract.....	84
5.2.32.1.	DomesticFTContract - Request Message Description.....	85
5.2.32.2.	DomesticFTContract - Response Message Description	86
5.2.33.	DomesticSIContract	86
5.2.33.1.	DomesticSIContract - Request Message Description.....	87
5.2.33.2.	DomesticSIContract - Response Message Description	88
5.2.34.	InternationalFTContract.....	88
5.2.34.1.	InternationalFTContract - Request Message Description	89
5.2.34.2.	InternationalFTContract - Response Message Description.....	92
5.2.35.	ValidateAuditNo.....	92
5.2.35.1.	.....	92
5.2.35.2.	ValidateAuditNo – Request Message Description	92
5.2.36.	PendingTransfersView	92
5.2.36.1.	PendingTransfersView – Request Message Description.....	93
5.2.36.2.	PendingTransfersView – Response Message Description	93
5.2.37.	CancelPendingTransfer	95
5.2.37.1.	CancelPendingTransfer – Request Message Description.....	95
5.2.37.2.	CancelPendingTransfer – Response Message Description	95
5.2.38.	ViewSIContract.....	96
5.2.38.1.	ViewSIContract– Request Message Description	96
5.2.38.2.	ViewSIContract– Response Message Description.....	97
5.2.39.	CloseSIContract	98
5.2.39.1.	CloseSIContract – Request Message Description	98
5.2.39.2.	CloseSIContract – Response Message Description	99
5.2.40.	ParentAccountList.....	99
5.2.40.1.	ParentAccountList -Request Message Description	99
5.2.40.2.	ParentAccountList - Response Message Description.....	99
5.2.40.3.	AccountsType-Min node Element.....	99
5.2.41.	SetupParent-ParentStructure	100

5.2.41.1.	SetupParent-ParentStructure - Request Message Description	100
5.2.41.2.	SetupParent-ChildStructure	101
5.2.42.	SearchAccountStructures.....	102
5.2.42.1.	SearchAccountStructures -Request Message Description.....	102
5.2.42.2.	SearchAccountStructures - Response Message Description	102
5.2.43.	DetailAccountStructure.....	104
5.2.43.1.	DetailAccountStructure -Request Message Description.....	104
5.2.43.2.	DetailAccountStructure - Response Message Description	105
5.2.44.	AddNewChild	105
5.2.44.1.	AddNewChild - Request Message Description.....	105
5.2.45.	DeleteChild.....	106
5.2.45.1.	DeleteChild - Request Message Description	106
5.2.46.	ParentAccountsDetails.....	107
5.2.46.1.	ParentAccountsDetails - Request Message Description	107
5.2.46.2.	ParentAccountDetails - Response Message Description	107
5.2.47.	DeleteParent-ParentLink.....	107
5.2.47.1.	DeleteParent-ParentLink - Request Message Description.....	107
5.2.48.	ViewParentAccountDetails	108
5.2.48.1.	ViewParentAccountDetails - Request Message Description.....	108
5.2.48.2.	ViewParentAccountDetails - Response Message Description	109
5.2.49.	CreateGroup.....	109
5.2.49.1.	CreateGroup - Request Message Description.....	109
5.2.50.	CreateParentGroupLinkage.....	110
5.2.50.1.	CreateParentGroupLinkage - Request Message Description.....	110
5.2.51.	CreditCardSummary.....	110
5.2.51.1.	CreditCardSummary -Request Message Description.....	110
5.2.51.2.	CreditCardSummary -Response Message Description	110
5.2.52.	CreditCardDetails	112
5.2.52.1.	Credit Card Details -Request Message Description	112
5.2.52.2.	Credit Card Details -Response Message Description	112
5.2.53.	CreditCardPayments	113
5.2.53.1.	CreditCardPayments-Request Message Description	113

5.2.53.2.	CreditCardPayments-Response Message Description	113
5.2.54.	CreditCardStatement	113
5.2.54.1.	Credit Card Statement -Request Message Description	114
5.2.54.2.	Credit Card Statement -Response Message Description	114
5.2.55.	BulkInternalFT	115
5.2.55.1.	Bulk Internal Funds Transfer - Request Message Description	115
5.2.55.2.	Bulk Internal Funds Transfer - Response Message Description.....	116
5.2.56.	BulkDomesticFT.....	116
5.2.56.1.	Bulk Domestic Funds Transfer - Request Message Description.....	116
5.2.56.2.	Bulk Domestic Funds Transfer - Response Message Description	117
5.2.57.	BulkInternationalFT.....	117
5.2.57.1.	Bulk International Funds Transfer - Request Message Description.....	117
5.2.57.2.	Bulk International Funds Transfer – Response Message Description.....	119
5.2.58.	BillersInfo	119
5.2.58.1.	BillersInfo - Request Message Description	119
5.2.58.2.	BillersInfo- Response Message Description	119
5.2.58.3.	BillerType Node Description	119
5.2.59.	.....	120
5.2.60.	BillerList.....	120
5.2.60.1.	BillersList - Request Message Description	120
5.2.60.2.	BillersList - Response Message Description	120
5.2.61.	PayBill	120
5.2.61.1.	PayBill - Request Message Description	120
5.2.61.2.	PayBill - Response Message Description.....	121
5.2.62.	ModifySpendingEntry	121
5.2.62.1.	ModifySpendingEntry - Request Message Description.....	121
5.2.62.2.	ModifySpendingEntry - Response Message Description	122
5.2.63.	CreateSpendingCategory	122
5.2.63.1.	CreateSpendingCategory- Request Message Description	122
5.2.63.2.	CreateSpendingCategory- Response Message Description	122
5.2.64.	SpendingAnalysisTxnList	122
5.2.64.1.	SpendingAnalysisTxnList - Request Message Description	122

5.2.64.2.	SpendingAnalysisTxnList - Response Message Description	124
5.2.65.	GetSpendingCategory	126
5.2.65.1.	GetSpendingCategory- Request Message Description	126
5.2.65.2.	GetSpendingCategory- Response Message Description	126
5.2.65.3.	SpendingCategoryResType - Element	126
5.2.66.	BGAmendmentDetails.....	126
5.2.66.1.	BGAmendmentDetails - Request Message Description.....	126
5.2.66.2.	BGAmendmentDetails- Response Message Description	127
5.2.66.3.	LCBGAmendDetType- Response Message Description.....	127
5.2.67.	BGDocList	128
5.2.67.1.	BGDocList-Request Message Description	128
5.2.67.2.	BGDocList -Response Message Description.....	128
5.2.67.3.	FFTDetailsType Node Type.....	128
5.2.68.	ExportBillCollectionGetList.....	129
5.2.68.1.	ExportBillCollectionGetList -Request Message Description.....	129
5.2.68.2.	ExportBillCollectionGetList -Response Message Description	131
5.2.69.	ExportLCAmendments	133
5.2.69.1.	ExportLCAmendments- Request Message Description	133
5.2.69.2.	ExportLCAmendments- Response Message Description	133
5.2.70.	FetchListOfLCInit	134
5.2.70.1.	FetchListOfLCInit - Request Message Description	134
5.2.70.2.	FetchListOfLCInit - Response Message Description	134
5.2.71.	.....	135
5.2.72.	GetCustomerAcceptanceDetails	135
5.2.72.1.	GetCustomerAcceptanceDetails – Request Message Description	135
5.2.72.2.	GetCustomerAcceptanceDetails – Response Message Description	135
5.2.73.	GetExportBill	136
5.2.73.1.	GetExportBills - Request Message Description.....	136
5.2.73.2.	GetExportBills - Response Message Description	137
5.2.74.	GetLineLimit.....	141
5.2.74.1.	GetLineLimit - Request Message Description	141
5.2.74.2.	GetLineLimit - Response Message Description.....	142

5.2.74.3.	142
5.2.75. ValidateAmendLC.....	143
5.2.75.1. ValidateAmendLC -Request Message Description.....	143
5.2.75.2. ValidateAmendLC -Response Message Description	144
5.2.76. ViewListOfTxnsForAttachDocuments	144
5.2.76.1. ViewListOfTxnsForAttachDocuments-Request Message Description	144
5.2.76.2. ViewListOfTxnsForAttachDocuments Response Message Description	144
5.2.77. AttachDocuments	145
5.2.77.1. AttachDocuments-Request Message Description	145
5.2.77.2.	146
5.2.78. ViewExportLCList.....	146
5.2.78.1. ViewExportLCList-Request Message Description.....	146
5.2.78.2. ViewExportLCList-Response Message Description	146
5.2.79. GetWalkInCustomerForBranch	146
5.2.79.1. GetWalkInCustomerForBranch - Request Message Description	147
5.2.79.2. GetWalkInCustomerForBranch - Response Message Description.....	147
5.2.80. GetWalkInCustomerForSwift	147
5.2.80.1. GetWalkInCustomerForSwift- Request Message Description	147
5.2.80.2. GetWalkInCustomerForSwift - Response Message Description	147
5.2.81. DirectCollectionInitiate	147
5.2.81.1. DirectCollectionInitiate - Request Message Description	148
5.2.81.2.	149
5.2.81.3.	150
5.2.81.4. DirectCollectionInitiate - Response Message Description.....	151
5.2.81.5.	152
5.2.82. ExportCollectionInitiation	152
5.2.82.1.	152
5.2.82.2. ExportCollectionInitiation - Request Message Description	152
5.2.82.3.	152
5.2.82.4. ExportCollectionInitiation - Response Message Description.....	152
5.2.82.5.	152
5.2.83. BGCharges.....	152

5.2.83.1.	BGCharges- Request Message Description	152
5.2.83.2.	ChargeReqType Node Element	153
5.2.83.3.	BGCharges- Response Message Description.....	153
5.2.84.	.....	153
5.2.85.	.....	154
5.2.86.	ExportLCAmendmentDetails.....	154
5.2.86.1.	ExportLCAmendmentDetails- Request Message Description.....	154
5.2.86.2.	ExportLCAmendmentDetails- Response Message Description.....	154
5.2.86.3.	LCBGAmendDetailsType- Response Message Description	154
5.2.87.	FetchBGDetailsOutGuaAmendment	155
5.2.87.1.	.....	155
5.2.87.2.	FetchBGDetailsOutGuaAmendment- Request Message Description	155
5.2.87.3.	.....	156
5.2.87.4.	FetchBGDetailsOutGuaAmendment - Response Message Description	156
5.2.87.5.	.....	157
5.2.87.6.	.....	158
5.2.87.7.	.....	158
5.2.88.	GetCountryDetails.....	158
5.2.88.1.	GetCountryDetails - Request Message Description.....	158
5.2.88.2.	GetCountryDetails - Response Message Description	158
5.2.88.3.	CountryDetType Node Element	158
5.2.89.	.....	159
5.2.90.	GetDocumentListForLCInit.....	159
5.2.90.1.	GetDocumentListForLCInit - Request Message Description	159
5.2.90.2.	GetDocumentListForLCInit - Response Message Description.....	159
5.2.91.	GetLCListForCustomerAcceptance.....	159
5.2.91.1.	GetLCListForCustomerAcceptance – Request Message Description	159
5.2.91.2.	GetLCListForCustomerAcceptance – Response Message Description.....	160
5.2.92.	InitiateLC	160
5.2.92.1.	InitiateLCInit - Request Message Description	161
5.2.92.2.	InitiateLCInit - Response Message Description	162
5.2.93.	PrepareAmendForImportLC.....	162

5.2.94.		163
5.2.94.1.	PrepareAmendForImportLC-Request Message Description	163
5.2.94.2.	PrepareAmendForImportLC-Response Message Description	163
5.2.95.		166
5.2.96.	ViewExportBillsList	166
5.2.96.1.	ViewExportBillsList – Request Message Description	166
5.2.96.2.	ViewExportBillsList – Response Message Description	167
5.2.97.		167
5.2.98.	ViewImportBillsDetails	167
5.2.98.1.	ViewImportBillsDetails - Request Message Description	167
5.2.98.2.		168
5.2.98.3.	ViewImportBillsDetails - Response Message Description	168
5.2.99.		170
5.2.100.	AmendLC	170
5.2.100.1.	AmendLC- Request Message Description	170
5.2.100.2.	AmendLC - Response Message Description	170
5.2.101.	CustomerAcceptance	171
5.2.101.1.	CustomerAcceptance – Request Message Description	171
5.2.101.2.	CustomerAcceptance – Response Message Description	171
5.2.102.	ExportLCDocStatus	171
5.2.102.1.	ExportLCDocStatus- Request Message Description	171
5.2.102.2.	ExportLCDocStatus- Response Message Description	172
5.2.103.	GetChargesForImportLC	172
5.2.103.1.	GetChargesForImportLC-Request Message Description	172
5.2.103.2.	GetChargesForImportLC-Response Message Description	172
5.2.104.	GetGoodsDescription	173
5.2.104.1.	GetGoodsDescription - Request Message Description	173
5.2.104.2.	GetGoodsDescription - Response Message Description	173
5.2.105.	InitiateBG	173
5.2.105.1.	InitiateBG - Request Message Description	173
5.2.105.2.		174
5.2.105.3.	InitiateBG - Response Message Description	175

5.2.106.	LineLimitDetails	175
5.2.106.1.	LineLimitDetails - Request Message Description	175
5.2.106.2.	LineLimitDetails - Response Message Description.....	176
5.2.107.	ViewExportBillsDetails	180
5.2.107.1.	ViewExportBillsDetails – Request Message Description	180
5.2.107.2.	ViewExportBillsDetails – Response Message Description	180
5.2.108.	.....	182
5.2.109.	ViewImportBillsAdvice	182
5.2.109.1.	ViewImportBillsAdvice - Request Message Description	182
5.2.109.2.	ViewImportBillsAdvice - Response Message Description	183
5.2.110.	BGAmendments	183
5.2.110.1.	BGAmendments - Request Message Description	183
5.2.110.2.	BGAmendments - Response Message Description.....	184
5.2.111.	BGProducts.....	184
5.2.111.1.	BGProducts-Request Message Description.....	184
5.2.111.2.	BGProducts -Response Message Description	184
5.2.112.	ExportBillInitiate.....	184
5.2.112.1.	.....	184
5.2.112.2.	ExportBillInitiate - Request Message Description.....	184
5.2.112.3.	ExportBillInitiate - Response Message Description	185
5.2.113.	ExportLCCharges	185
5.2.113.1.	ExportLCCharges - Request Message Description	185
5.2.113.2.	ExportLCCharges - Response Message Description	185
5.2.114.	GetAmendmentForImportLC	185
5.2.114.1.	GetAmendmentForImportLC-Request Message Description.....	185
5.2.114.2.	GetAmendmentForImportLC-Response Message Description	186
5.2.115.	GetGuaranteeForImportLC	186
5.2.115.1.	GetGuaranteeForImportLC - Request Message Description	186
5.2.115.2.	GetGuaranteeForImportLC - Response Message Description	186
5.2.116.	GetFftListforOutGuaAmendment	187
5.2.116.1.	GetFftListforOutGuaAmendment – Request Message Description.....	188
5.2.116.2.	GetFftListforOutGuaAmendment – Response Message Description	188

5.2.117.	GetListForOutGuaAmendment	188
5.2.117.1.	GetListForOutGuaAmendment-Request Message Description	188
5.2.117.2.	GetListForOutGuaAmendment -Response Message Description.....	188
5.2.118.	ViewImportBill	188
5.2.118.1.	ViewImportBill - Request Message Description.....	189
5.2.118.2.	ViewImportBill - Response Message Description	189
5.2.119.	InitiateOutGuaAmendment	190
5.2.119.1.	InitiateOutGuaAmendment - Request Message Description	190
5.2.119.2.	InitiateOutGuaAmendment - Response Message Description	191
5.2.120.	ViewContMsgDetails	191
5.2.120.1.	ViewContMsgDetails- Request Message Description	191
5.2.120.2.	ViewContMsgDetails- Response Message Description.....	192
5.2.121.	BGDetails.....	192
5.2.121.1.	BGDetails - Request Message Description	192
5.2.121.2.	BGDetails - Response Message Description.....	192
5.2.121.3.	FetchAccountsforChqBook - Request Message Description.....	194
5.2.121.4.	FetchAccountsforChqBook – Response Message Description.....	194
5.2.121.5.	ExtAccStmt - Request Message Description	194
5.2.121.6.	ExtAccStmt - Response Message Description	195
5.2.121.7.	ExtStmtType Node Element	195
5.2.122.	InternationalDraft	195
5.2.122.1.	InternationalDraft - Request Message Description	195
5.2.122.2.	InternationalDraftType - Response Message Description	196
5.2.123.	DoRequestStatement.....	197
5.2.123.1.	DoRequestStatement - Request Message Description	197
5.2.123.2.	DoRequestStatement - Response Message Description.....	198
5.2.124.	ValidateDraft	199
5.2.125.	.....	199
5.2.125.1.	ValidateDraft- Request Message Description	199
5.2.125.2.	ValidateDraft- Response Message Description.....	199
5.2.126.	AccountOverview	199
5.2.126.1.	AccountOverview- Request Message Description	199

5.2.126.2.	AccountOverview- Response Message Description.....	199
5.2.126.3.	AssetLiabilityNodeType Element	200
5.2.127.	StopPaymentNumber	200
5.2.127.1.	StopPaymentNumber- Request Message Description.....	200
5.2.127.2.	StopPaymentNumber - Response Message Description	200
5.2.128.	StopORUnblockCheque.....	201
5.2.128.1.	StopORUnblockCheque- Request Message Description	201
5.2.128.2.	StopORUnblockCheque - Response Message Description.....	201
5.2.129.	InwardRemittanceDetails.....	201
5.2.129.1.	InwardRemittanceDetails - Request Message Description.....	202
5.2.129.2.	InwardRemittanceDetails - Response Message Description	202
5.2.130.	InwardRemittanceList	204
5.2.130.1.	InwardRemittanceList- Request Message Description	204
5.2.130.2.	InwardRemittanceList- Response Message Description.....	204
5.2.131.	.....	205
5.2.132.	DemandDraft.....	205
5.2.132.1.	DemandDraft- Request Message Description.....	205
5.2.132.2.	DemandDraft - Response Message Description	207
5.2.133.	DebitCardDetails	207
5.2.133.1.	DebitCardDetails - Request Message Description	207
5.2.133.2.	DebitCardDetails - Response Message Description	208
5.2.134.	GetAddress.....	211
5.2.134.1.	GetAddress - Request Message Description	212
5.2.134.2.	GetAddress - Response Message Description.....	212
5.2.135.	ChqStat.....	213
5.2.135.1.	ChqStat - Request Message Description	213
5.2.135.2.	ChqStat – Response Message Description	214
5.2.136.	CreditLineUtil	216
5.2.136.1.	CreditLineUtil - Request Message Description	216
5.2.136.2.	CreditLineUtil - Response Message Description	216
5.2.137.	RequestChequeBook.....	217
5.2.137.1.	RequestChequeBook - Request Message Description	217

5.2.137.2.	RequestChequeBook – Response Message Description	218
5.2.138.	DDView.....	218
5.2.138.1.	.....	218
5.2.138.2.	DDView - Request Message Description.....	218
5.2.138.3.	DDView - Response Message Description	219
5.2.139.	GetDealsDetails.....	220
5.2.139.1.	GetDealDetails - Request Message Description.....	220
5.2.139.2.	GetDealDetails – Response Message Description	222
5.2.140.	BookDeal	222
5.2.140.1.	BookDeal - Request Message Description	222
5.2.140.2.	BookDeal - Response Message Description	223
5.2.141.	FetchDealRates	223
5.2.141.1.	FetchDealRates - Request Message Description.....	223
5.2.141.2.	FetchDealRates - Response Message Description	224
5.2.142.	GetBranchLocation.....	224
5.2.142.1.	GetBranchLocation - Request Message Description.....	224
5.2.142.2.	GetBranchLocation - Response Message Description	225
5.2.143.	MT101 Transfer.....	226
5.2.143.1.	MT101 Transfer - Request Message Description.....	226
5.2.143.2.	MT101 Transfer - Response Message Description.....	226
5.2.144.	ModifySuppCardLimit	227
5.2.144.1.	ModifySuppCardLimit - Request Message Description.....	227
5.2.144.2.	ModifySuppCardLimit - Response Message Description	228
5.2.145.	.....	228
5.2.146.	RegisterCreditCard	228
5.2.146.1.	RegisterCreditCard - Request Message Description	228
5.2.146.2.	RegisterCreditCard - Response Message Description.....	229
5.2.147.	GetAccountClassDetails	229
5.2.147.1.	GetAccountClassDetails - Request Message Description	229
5.2.147.2.	GetAccountClassDetails - Response Message Description	229
5.2.148.	OpenAccount	230
5.2.148.1.	OpenAccount - Request Message Description.....	231

5.2.148.2.	OpenAccount - Response Message Description	232
5.2.149.	GetCCYAccountClass	232
5.2.149.1.	GetCCYAccountClass - Request Message Description	233
5.2.149.2.	GetCCYAccountClass - Response Message Description	233
5.2.150.	OutwardRemittanceList	233
5.2.150.1.	OutwardRemittanceList - Request Message Description	233
5.2.150.2.	OutwardRemittanceList- Response Message Description	234
5.2.151.	OutwardRemittanceDetails.....	235
5.2.151.1.	OutwardRemittanceDetails - Request Message Description.....	235
5.2.151.2.	OutwardRemittanceDetails - Response Message Description	235
5.2.152.	GetSwiftMessage	236
5.2.152.1.	GetSwiftMessage - Request Message Description	236
5.2.152.2.	GetSwiftMessage - Response Message Description	237
5.2.153.	DomesticCollectionInquiry.....	237
5.2.153.1.	DomesticCollectionInquiry – Request Message Description	237
5.2.153.2.	.....	237
5.2.153.3.	DomesticCollectionInquiry – Response Message Description	237
5.2.154.	ForeignCollectionInquiry.....	239
5.2.154.1.	ForeignCollectionInquiry – Request Message Description	239
5.2.154.2.	.....	240
5.2.154.3.	ForeignCollectionInquiry – Response Message Description	240
5.2.155.	ViewReminderList	240
5.2.155.1.	ViewReminderList – Request Message Description.....	240
5.2.155.2.	ViewReminderList – Response Message Description	240
5.2.156.	RegisterReminder.....	242
5.2.156.1.	RegisterReminder – Request Message Description	242
5.2.156.2.	RegisterReminder – Response Message Description.....	243
5.2.157.	ViewReminderDetails.....	243
5.2.157.1.	ViewReminderDetails– Request Message Description	243
5.2.157.2.	ViewReminderDetails – Response Message Description.....	243
5.2.158.	ModifyReminder	244
5.2.158.1.	ModifyReminder – Request Message Description.....	244

5.2.158.2.	ModifyReminder – Response Message Description	244
5.2.159.	DeleteReminder	244
5.2.159.1.	DeleteReminder – Request Message Description.....	245
5.2.159.2.	DeleteReminder – Response Message Description	245
5.2.160.	.....	245
5.2.161.	DismissReminder.....	245
5.2.161.1.	DismissReminder – Request Message Description	245
5.2.161.2.	DismissReminder – Response Message Description.....	245
5.2.162.	MerchantAccountValidate	246
5.2.162.1.	MerchantAccountValidate - Request Message Description	246
5.2.162.2.	MerchantAccountValidate - Response Message Description	246
5.2.163.	.....	246
5.2.164.	CreateCustomerContract	246
5.2.164.1.	CreateCustomerContract - Request Message Description	246
5.2.164.2.	CreateCustomerContract - Response Message Description	247
5.2.165.	CreateCustAccountContract	249
5.2.165.1.	CreateCustAccountContract - Request Message Description.....	249
5.2.165.2.	CreateCustAccountContract - Response Message Description	249
5.2.166.	CustomerAgreementContract.....	249
5.2.166.1.	CustomerAgreementContract - Request Message Description	249
5.2.166.2.	CustomerAgreementContract - Response Message Description.....	250
5.2.167.	ValidateLinkedAccountBIC	250
5.2.167.1.	.....	250
5.2.167.2.	ValidateLinkedAccountBIC - Request Message Description	250
5.2.168.	TransferMoneyOutContract.....	250
5.2.168.1.	TransferMoneyOutContract - Request Message Description	250
5.2.168.2.	TransferMoneyOutContract - Response Message Description.....	251
5.2.169.	TransferMoneyInContract.....	251
5.2.169.1.	TransferMoneyInContract - Request Message Description.....	251
5.2.169.2.	TransferMoneyInContract - Response Message Description	252
5.2.170.	.....	252
5.2.171.	GetRandomDepositAmt	252

5.2.171.1.		252
5.2.171.2.	GetRandomDepositAmt - Request Message Description	252
5.2.171.3.		252
5.2.171.4.	GetRandomDepositAmt - Response Message Description.....	252
5.2.172.	LinkedAccountsContract	252
5.2.172.1.	LinkedAccountsContract - Request Message Description	253
5.2.172.2.		253
5.2.172.3.	LinkedAccountsContract - Response Message Description	253
5.2.173.	ChangeLinkedAccountStatus	253
5.2.173.1.		254
5.2.173.2.	ChangeLinkedAccountStatus - Request Message Description.....	254
5.2.173.3.	ChangeLinkedAccountStatus - Response Message Description	254
5.2.174.	UnverifiedCustomerAccount	254
5.2.174.1.	UnverifiedCustomerAccount - Request Message Description.....	254
5.2.174.2.	UnverifiedCustomerAccount - Response Message Description	255
5.2.175.		255
5.2.176.	UpdateCustomerAccountStatus	255
5.2.176.1.	UpdateCustomerAccountStatus - Request Message Description.....	255
5.2.176.2.	UpdateCustomerAccountStatus - Response Message Description	255
5.2.177.	SavingsPlansListContract.....	255
5.2.177.1.		256
5.2.177.2.	SavingsPlansListContract - Request Message Description.....	256
5.2.177.3.	SavingsPlansListContract - Response Message Description	256
5.2.178.		257
5.2.179.	ValidateSavingsPlans.....	257
5.2.179.1.	ValidateSavingsPlans - Request Message Description	257
5.2.179.2.	ValidateSavingsPlans - Response Message Description.....	257
5.2.180.		257
5.2.181.	CancelSavingsPlansContract	257
5.2.181.1.		257
5.2.181.2.	CancelSavingsPlansContract - Request Message Description.....	257
5.2.181.3.	CancelSavingsPlansContract - Response Message Description	257

5.2.182.		258
5.2.183.	LinkedAccountAddedContract	258
5.2.183.1.	LinkedAccountAddedContract - Request Message Description	258
5.2.183.2.	LinkedAccountAddedContract - Response Message Description	258
5.2.184.		258
5.2.185.	ValidateLinkedAccountCustomer.....	258
5.2.185.1.		259
5.2.185.2.	ValidateLinkedAccountCustomer - Request Message Description.....	259
5.2.186.		259
5.2.187.	TransferMoneyInSavingPlanContract	259
5.2.187.1.		259
5.2.187.2.	TransferMoneyInSavingPlanContract - Request Message Description	259
5.2.187.3.	TransferMoneyInSavingPlanContract - Response Message Description	260
5.2.188.		260
5.2.189.	GetExchangeRate	260
5.2.189.1.		260
5.2.189.2.	GetExchangeRate - Request Message Description	260
5.2.189.3.	GetExchangeRate - Response Message Description	261
5.2.190.	CalcFxAmount	261
5.2.190.1.		261
5.2.190.2.	CalcFxAmount - Request Message Description	261
5.2.190.3.	CalcFxAmount - Response Message Description	261
5.2.190.4.		262
5.2.191.	GetEStatements	262
5.2.191.1.		262
5.2.191.2.	GetEStatements - Request Message Description	262
5.2.191.3.	GetEStatements - Response Message Description	262
5.2.191.4.	EStatementType - Response Message Description.....	262
5.2.192.	EStatementSubAcct.....	263
5.2.192.1.		263
5.2.192.2.	EStatementSubAcct - Request Message Description.....	263
5.2.192.3.	EStatementSubAcct - Response Message Description	263

5.2.193.	EStatementCCSubscription	264
5.2.193.1.	.....	264
5.2.193.2.	EStatementCCSubscription - Request Message Description	264
5.2.193.3.	EStatementCCSubscription - Response Message Description	264
5.2.194.	EStatementDetailsEmail.....	264
5.2.194.1.	.....	264
5.2.194.2.	EStatementDetailsEmail - Request Message Description	264
5.2.194.3.	EStatementDetailsEmail - Response Message Description.....	265
5.2.195.	.....	266
5.2.196.	ConsolidatedPositionView	266
5.2.196.1.	ConsolidatedPositionView – Request Message Description.....	266
5.2.196.2.	ConsolidatedPositionView – Response Message Description	266
5.2.196.3.	.....	268
5.2.197.	ContractTDDetails	268
5.2.197.1.	ContractTDDetails – Request Message Description.....	269
5.2.197.2.	ContractTDDetails – Response Message Description	269
5.2.198.	AssetFixedIncomeSecDetails.....	270
5.2.198.1.	AssetFixedIncomeSecDetails – Request Message Description	270
5.2.198.2.	AssetFixedIncomeSecDetails – Response Message Description.....	270
5.2.199.	AssetSharesDetails	272
5.2.199.1.	AssetSharesDetails – Request Message Description	272
5.2.199.2.	AssetSharesDetails – Response Message Description	272
5.2.200.	AssetLongPositionDetails.....	272
5.2.200.1.	AssetLongPositionDetails – Request Message Description	272
5.2.200.2.	AssetLongPositionDetails – Response Message Description	273
5.2.201.	LiabilityShortPositionDetails	274
5.2.201.1.	LiabilityShortPositionDetails – Request Message Description.....	274
5.2.201.2.	LiabilityShortPositionDetails – Response Message Description	274
5.2.202.	CalculateTDMatAmt.....	275
5.2.202.1.	CalculateTDMatAmt – Request Message Description	275
5.2.202.2.	CalculateTDMatAmt – Response Message Description	275
5.2.203.	RedeemTDMatDtl	276

5.2.203.1.	RedeemTDMatDtl – Request Message Description	276
5.2.203.2.	RedeemTDMatDtl – Response Message Description	276
5.2.204.	P2PBenDet	277
5.2.204.1.	.....	277
5.2.204.2.	P2PBenDet – Request Message Description	277
5.2.204.3.	P2PBenDet – Response Message Description	277
5.2.205.	CreatePTPBen	277
5.2.205.1.	.....	277
5.2.205.2.	CreatePTPBen – Request Message Description	277
5.2.206.	ReopenPTPBen.....	278
5.2.206.1.	.....	279
5.2.206.2.	ReopenPTPBen – Request Message Description	279
5.2.207.	ModifyPTPBen.....	279
5.2.207.1.	.....	279
5.2.207.2.	ModifyPTPBen – Request Message Description	279
5.2.208.	ClosePTPBen.....	280
5.2.208.1.	.....	280
5.2.208.2.	ClosePTPBen – Request Message Description	280
5.2.209.	P2PPayment	281
5.2.209.1.	P2PPayment – Request Message Description	281
5.2.209.2.	P2PPayment – Response Message Description	282
5.2.210.	RevAmntRelHold	283
5.2.210.1.	RevAmntRelHold – Request Message Description	283
5.2.210.2.	RevAmntRelHold – Response Message Description	284
5.2.210.3.	ReverseAmountReleaseHoldRes.....	284
5.2.211.	CreateFCDBLead.....	284
5.2.211.1.	CreateFCDBLead – Request Message Description	284
5.2.211.2.	.....	286
5.2.211.3.	CreateFCDBLead – Response Message Description.....	288
5.2.212.	QueryFCDBLead	288
5.2.212.1.	QueryFCDBLead – Request Message Description.....	288
5.2.212.2.	QueryFCDBLead – Response Message Description	289

5.2.213.	ModifyFCDBLead.....	289
5.2.213.1.	ModifyFCDBLead – Request Message Description	289
5.2.213.2.	.....	290
5.2.213.3.	ModifyFCDBLead – Response Message Description	290
5.2.214.	GetHostApplication.....	290
5.2.214.1.	GetHostApplication – Request Message Description	290
5.2.214.2.	GetHostApplication – Response Message Description	291
5.2.215.	LeadCustDetail	292
5.2.215.1.	LeadCustDetail – Request Message Description.....	292
5.2.215.2.	LeadCustDetail – Response Message Description	292
5.2.216.	GetExistingDocumentDetails	293
5.2.216.1.	GetExistingDocumentDetails – Request Message Description.....	293
5.2.216.2.	GetExistingDocumentDetails – Response Message Description	294
5.2.217.	GetProductOptions	295
5.2.217.1.	GetProductOptions - Request Message Description	295
5.2.217.2.	GetProductOptions - Response Message Description	295
5.2.218.	DebitGLCreditBene	295
5.2.218.1.	DebitGLCreditBene – Request Message Description	295
5.2.218.2.	DebitGLCreditBene – Response Message Description.....	296
5.2.219.	PennyCredit.....	296
5.2.219.1.	PennyCredit – Request Message Description	297
5.2.219.2.	PennyCredit – Response Message Description.....	298
5.2.220.	UKPaymentsInitiate	298
5.2.220.1.	.....	298
5.2.220.2.	UKPaymentsInitiate – Request Message Description	298
5.2.220.3.	.....	299
5.2.220.4.	UKPaymentsInitiate – Response Message Description.....	299
5.2.221.	.....	299
5.2.222.	UKPaymentsSIInitiate.....	299
5.2.222.1.	UKPaymentsSIInitiate – Request Message Description	299
5.2.222.2.	UKPaymentsSIInitiate – Response Message Description.....	301
5.2.223.	OrigSavingAccount	301

5.2.223.1.	OrigSavingAccount – Request Message Description	301
5.2.223.2.	.....	303
5.2.223.3.	.....	306
5.2.223.4.	.....	307
5.2.223.5.	OrigSavingAccount – Response Message Description	307
5.2.224.	GetApplicationDetails	308
5.2.224.1.	GetApplicationDetails – Request Message Description.....	308
5.2.224.2.	GetApplicationDetails – Response Message Description	308
5.2.225.	CreateSubscription.....	315
5.2.225.1.	CreateSubscription - Request Message Description	315
5.2.225.2.	CreateSubscription- Response Message Description	316
5.2.226.	CreateSIP	316
5.2.226.1.	CreateSIP - Request Message Description	316
5.2.226.2.	CreateSIP- Response Message Description.....	317
5.2.227.	GetMutualFundPortfolio.....	317
5.2.227.1.	GetMutualFundPortfolio – Request Message Description	318
5.2.227.2.	GetMutualFundPortfolio-Response Message Description	318
5.2.228.	CreateRedemption	319
5.2.228.1.	CreateRedemption-Request Message Description.....	319
5.2.228.2.	CreateRedemption-Response Message Description.....	320
5.2.229.	SwitchFund.....	320
5.2.229.1.	SwitchFund - Request Message Description	320
5.2.229.2.	SwitchFund - Response Message Description.....	321
5.2.230.	.....	321
5.2.231.	GetDividendInformation	321
5.2.231.1.	GetDividendInformation-Request Message Description	321
5.2.231.2.	GetDividendInformation-Response Message Description.....	322
5.2.232.	GetDividendInfo	322
5.2.232.1.	GetDividendInfo-Request Message Description	323
5.2.232.2.	GetDividendInfo-Response Message Description.....	323
5.2.233.	GetDividendDetails	324
5.2.233.1.	GetDividendDetails-Request Message Description	324

5.2.233.2.	GetDividendDetails-Response Message Description	324
5.2.234.	MutualFundOrderStatus	325
5.2.234.1.	MutualFundOrderStatus - Request Message Description	325
5.2.234.2.	MutualFundOrderStatus - Response Message Description	325
5.2.235.	MutualFundOrderStatusDetails	328
5.2.235.1.	MutualFundOrderStatusDetails - Request Message Description	328
5.2.235.2.	MutualFundOrderStatusDetails -Response Message Description	328
5.2.236.	MFPPrepareFundActivityDetails	328
5.2.236.1.	MFPPrepareFundActivityDetails - Request Message Description	328
5.2.236.2.	MFPPrepareFundActivityDetails - Response Message Description	329
5.2.237.	MFFundActivityDetails	329
5.2.237.1.	MFFundActivityDetails - Request Message Description	330
5.2.237.2.	MFFundActivityDetails - Response Message Description	330
5.2.238.	CustomerUHSummary	330
5.2.238.1.	CustomerUHSummary - Request Message Description.....	330
5.2.238.2.	CustomerUHSummary - Response Message Description	331
6.	Notifications.....	333
6.1.	Data Structure.....	333
6.2.	Notifications and Notif_Code Mappings.....	334
6.3.	Notif_Codes	334
6.3.1.	NOTIF_PC_KYCST	334
6.3.1.1.	NOTIF_PC_KYCST – Message Description	335
6.3.2.	NOTIF_PC_PEERPAYMENT	335
6.3.2.1.	NOTIF_PC_PEERPAYMENT – Message Description.....	335
6.3.2.2.	P2PFINALPAYMENTNOTIFICATION	336

1. Preface

1.1. Intended Audience

This Host Integration Documentation is intended for the following audience:

- Application Architects
- End to End Designers
- Business Service Detailed Designers and Developers
- Implementation Partners

1.2. Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

1.3. Access to OFSS Support

<https://support.us.oracle.com>

1.4. Structure

This document is structured into the below listed sections

Section 1 Base Definitions

The section describes base definitions for the document.

Section 2 Integration with host systems/middleware

This section details the scheme for integration of Oracle FLEXCUBE Direct Banking with any host system with or without a middleware.

Section 3 Service and Operations

This section details the various services and operations supported by Oracle FLEXCUBE Direct Banking for interfacing with external host system.

Section 4 Notifications

This section describes the handling for host notifications in Oracle FLEXCUBE Direct Banking

2. Purpose of this Document

FLEXCUBE Direct Banking is a multi channel e-banking platform for various customer touch points like Internet and Mobile Devices like Mobile Phones, PDAs etc.

The purpose of this document is to outline the requirements to support integration of the **Oracle FLEXCUBE Direct Banking** product with **External Host System** based on the business requirement.

The audience for this document will be the development groups of Oracle FLEXCUBE Direct Banking and External Host System Developers group.

3. Base Definitions

3.1. XML Guidelines

The following guidelines are applicable to all XML messages

3.1.1. Structure

All XML message should be well formed.

3.1.2. Case Sensitivity

All XML nodes are case sensitive and should be provided and processed in the expected case.

3.1.3. Character Set

All XML messages are encoded in UTF-8 character set.

3.1.4. Binary Data

Any binary data (raw bytes) is exchanged using Base 64 encoding. It is expected for the originating system to provide raw bytes as Base 64 encoded values and also process response elements with raw data as Base 64 encoded values.

3.1.5. Character Data

Data can be provided as a single TEXT node or within the appropriate element.

3.1.6. Attribute Values

All attribute values must always be quoted.

3.1.7. White Space

All leading and trailing white spaces for values shall be trimmed while processing the requests. The interfacing system should adhere to the published XML schemas for each REQUEST-RESPONSE pair.

3.2. Data Types

The following data types are used to describe all the fields within this document.

Data Type	Description
S	String
D	Double
I	Integer
T	Date timestamp (dd-MM-yyyy)
B	Boolean
E	Element. Complex data type.

3.3. Data Structures

The XML Data Structures shall be different for REQUEST and RESPONSE Messages

The **REQUEST Messages** shall have the following structure

```
<FCDB_REQ_ENV>
  <FCDB_HEADER>
    <SOURCE>FCAT</SOURCE>
    <FCDBCOMP>FCDB</FCDBCOMP>
    <MSGID</MSGID>
    <CORRELID></CORRELID>
    <USERID></USERID>
    <BRANCH></BRANCH>
    <MODULEID></MODULEID>
    <SERVICE></SERVICE>
    <OPERATION></OPERATION>
    <SOURCE_OPERATION></SOURCE_OPERATION>
    <SOURCE_USERID></SOURCE_USERID>
    <DESTINATION>FCDB</DESTINATION>
    <COUNTRYCODE/>
    <USERTYPE/>
    <LANGID/>
    <CHANNELID/>
    <MSGSTAT/>
  </FCDB_HEADER>
  <FCDB_BODY></FCDB_BODY>
</FCDB_REQ_ENV>
```

The request message is wrapped inside **FCDB_REQ_ENV**, which contains following two sections

- **FCDB_HEADER**
- **FCDB_BODY**

FCDB_HEADER node will provide the Meta data information about the request, which may be interpreted by the host system to get the Meta information about the request data.

Field details of **FCDB_HEADER** section:-

FCDB HEADER MESSAGE

FIELD NAME	DESCRIPTION	DATA TYPE	Mandatory	Default Value
SOURCE		S	N	Alphanumeric string
FCDBCOMP		S	Y	FCDB
MSGID	System generated unique ID to uniquely identify a message	S	N	Alphanumeric string
CORRELID	System generated unique ID to uniquely identify a message or correlate the request or response messages.	S	N	Alphanumeric string
USERID	FCDB internal ID to uniquely identify a user	I	Y	Integer of length 20
BRANCH	Default to 000	S	Y	Branch code alphanumeric of length 3
MODULEID	FCDB internal unique identifier of a transaction	S	N	Category of that transaction. Alphanumeric field
SERVICE	The Service identifier of the request	S	Y	NO SPECIFIC FORMAT
OPERATION	This Uniquely identifies the operation that need to be processed by the host system.	S	Y	OPERATION MAPPING UNDERNEATH
SOURCE_OPERATION	Host operation		N	NO SPECIFIC FORMAT
SOURCE_USERID	Host User id		N	NO SPECIFIC FORMAT
DESTINATION	Default FCDB	S	N	NO SPECIFIC FORMAT
COUNTRYCODE	FCDB internal ID Entity	S	Y	Entity id by default 4 character alphanumeric
USERTYPE	FCDB internal User Type	S	Y	3 char fcdb user type
LANGID	FCDB internal Language Id	S	Y	Language id default 'eng'
CHANNELID	FCDB internal channel id	S	Y	Char of length 2
MSGSTAT	An identifier which represents	S	N	SUCCESS/FAILURE

	the success or failure of a transaction. For Request by default the value is set as “SUCCESS” .			
--	--	--	--	--

RESPONSE Messages

The response message is wrapped inside **FCDB_RES_ENV**, which contains following two sections:-

- **FCDB_HEADER**
- **FCDB_BODY**

The complete **FCDB_HEADER** node from request is copied back in the response.

FIELD NAME	DESCRIPTION	DATA TYPE	Mandatory	Default Value
SOURCE		S	N	Alphanumeric string
FCDBCOMP		S	Y	FCDB
MSGID	System generated unique ID to uniquely identify a message	S	N	Alphanumeric string
CORRELID	Unique reference of the message to correlate the request or response messages.	S	N	Alphanumeric string
USERID	FCDB internal ID to uniquely identify a user	I	Y	Integer of length 20
BRANCH	Default to 0	S	Y	Branch code alphanumeric of length 3
MODULEID	FCDB internal unique identifier of a transaction	S	N	Category of that transaction. Alphanumeric field
SERVICE	The Service identifier of the request	S	Y	NO SPECIFIC FORMAT
OPERATION	This Uniquely identifies the operation that need to be processed by the host system.	S	Y	OPERATION MAPPING UNDERNEATH

SOURCE_OPERATION			N	NO SPECIFIC FORMAT
SOURCE_USERID			N	NO SPECIFIC FORMAT
DESTINATION	Default FCDB	S	N	NO SPECIFIC FORMAT
COUNTRYCODE	FCDB internal ID Entity	S	Y	Entity id by default 4 character alphanumeric
USERTYPE	FCDB internal User Type	S	Y	3 char fcdb user type
LANGID	FCDB internal Language Id	S	Y	Language id default 'eng'
CHANNELID	FCDB internal channel id	S	Y	Char of length 2
MSGSTAT	An identifier which represents the success or failure of a transaction. Depending upon the outcome of the processing of a particular transaction by the host system, its value is determined. In case of success, "SUCCESS" is returned whereas in case of failure, the host System sets value 'FAILURE' which is eventually returned to FCDB.	S	Y	SUCCESS/FAILURE

FCDB_BODY

The [response](#) node contains the actual response data for the transaction from the Host which is stored in **FCDB_BODY** node. The elements within the [response](#) node differ for each transaction definition.

In addition to that, the response element contains a result node structure which can be used to capture host errors and warnings details.

The result node structure is

```
<FCDB_RES_ENV>
  <FCDB_HEADER>
    <!-- HEADER DETAILS -->
  </FCDB_HEADER>
  <FCDB_BODY>
    <FCDB_ERROR_RESP>
      <ERROR>
        <ECODE/>
        <EDESC/>
      </ERROR>
    </FCDB_ERROR_RESP>
    <FCDB_WARNING_RESP>
      <WARNING>
        <WCODE/>
        <WDESC/>
      </WARNING>
    </FCDB_WARNING_RESP>
  </FCDB_BODY>
</FCDB_RES_ENV>
```

RESULT MESSAGE

FIELD NAME	DESCRIPTION	DATA TYPE
ECODE	Error Code from Host	S
EDESC	Error Description	S
WCODE	Warning Code from the host	S

WDESC	Warning Description	S
-------	---------------------	---

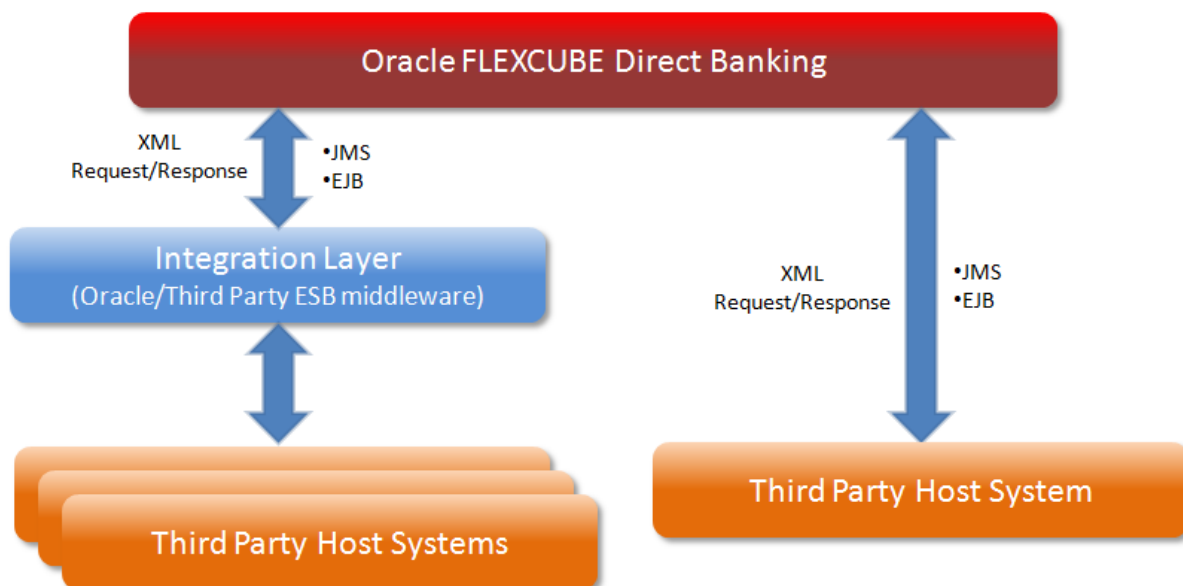
4. Oracle FLEXCUBE Direct Banking Integration with host systems/ Middleware/ ESB

FLEXCUBE Direct Banking can be implemented in scenarios where

1. Core Banking system is non FLEXCUBE
2. Integration to core banking system is done via Middleware/ESB

In these scenarios FLEXCUBE Direct Banking publishes standard XML based interfaces which can be adopted by the non FLEXCUBE core banking system or the middleware.

Figure 1 - FLEXCUBE DB Integration via Integration Layer/ESB



FLEXCUBE Direct Banking would integrate with the Integration Layer/ ESB. The Integration Layer / ESB would in turn integrate with FLEXCUBE UBS (via FLEXCUBE Gateway) and other systems.

This approach would require tweaking of interfaces at both FLEXCUBE Direct Banking and FLEXCUBE UBS side to interface with the Integration Layer/ ESB. The exact interface methodology, strategy and changes required can be discussed and finalized during detailed analysis and design phase.

Please see the next section for sample request and response XML structures published by FLEXCUBE Direct Banking.

5. Service and Operations

This chapter includes detailed descriptions and information about host specific operations and corresponding message formats. The Host Operations described include the following:

5.1. Transaction and Operation mapping

5.1.1. Customer-Account Maintenance

Transactions Name	Screen Name	Action	Operation
Create User	Create User - Customer Mappings	Validate, Continue	CustDetails
	Validate Customer	Search	CustSearch
	Create User – Verify	Confirm	CustDetails
Modify User	Modify User - Customer Mappings	Validate, Continue	CustDetails
	Validate Customer	Search	CustSearch
	Modify User – Verify	Confirm	CustDetails
Customer Profile	Customer Profile Initiate	Validate Customer	CustDetails
Account Set Up	Account Mapping Setup-Linked Account Setup	Validate Customer	CustDetails
	Account Mapping Setup-Customer	Select	CustomerAccountsDetails

	Account Setup		
Beneficiary Maintenance	Add Beneficiary (Transaction Type: Internal Account Transfer)	Add	ValidateAccount
Create Merchant	Create Merchant	Submit	MerchantAccountValidate

5.1.2.Accounts

Transactions Name	Screen Name	Action	Operation
Account Summary	Account Summary	NA	CustomerAccountsDetails
	Account Summary (Mutual Funds)	NA	CustomerUHSummary
Account Details	Account Details	Submit	AccountDetails
Account Statement	Account Statement	On Click of the Account	ListAccountStatement
	Account Statement	On Click of Statement Number(Second Screen)	AccountStatementDetail
Account Activity	Account Activity	On Click of submit	AccountActivity
Debit Card Details	Debit Card Details	Click on particular card	DebitCardDetails
Account Overview	Account Overview	NA	AccountOverview
Ad-hoc Account Statement Request	Ad-hoc Account Statement Request - Verify	Confirm	DoRequestStatement

External Account Statements	NA	NA	ExtAccStmt
New Customer Open Account	Account Opening 1 - Verify	Confirm	CreateCustomerContract
			CreateCustAccountContract
			CustomerAgreementContract
			ValidateLinkedAccountBIC
			TransferMoneyOutContract
			TransferMoneyInContract
			CustDetails
	Login	Sign-in	GetRandomDepositAmt
			LinkedAccountsContract
			ChangeLinkedAccountStatus
			UnverifiedCustomerAccount
			UpdateCustomerAccountStatus
Linked Accounts	Linked Account (On loading)	(On loading)	LinkedAccountsContract
Linked Account Added			LinkedAccountAddedContract
Consolidate Position	Consolidate View	(On loading)	CustomerAccountsDetails
	Consolidate View	View	ConsolidatedPositionView
	Consolidate View	On Click of the Link - Current and Savings Summary	CustomerAccountsDetails
	Current and Savings Summary	On Click of the Account	AccountDetails
	Consolidate View	On Click of the Link - Contract Term Deposits	CustomerAccountsDetails

	Contract Term Deposits	On Click of the Account	ContractTDDetails
	Consolidate View	On Click of the Link - Term Deposits	CustomerAccountsDetails
	Term Deposits	On Click of the Account	TDDetails
	Consolidate View	On Click of the Link - Fixed Income Securities Summary	AssetFixedIncomeSecDetails
	Consolidate View	On Click of the Link - Shares Summary	AssetSharesDetails
	Consolidate View	On Click of the Link - Options (Long Positions) Summary	AssetLongPositionDetails
	Consolidate View	On Click of the Link - Current And Saving Accounts (Debit Balance)	CustomerAccountsDetails
	Current And Savings Summary	On Click of the Account	AccountDetails
	Consolidate View	On Click of the Link - Loan	CustomerAccountsDetails
	Loans Summary	On Click of the Account	LoanDetail
	Consolidate View	On Click of the Link - Options (Short Positions)	LiabilityShortPositionDetails

5.1.3.Term Deposit Details

Transactions Name	Screen Name	Action	Operation
Term Deposit	Term Deposit	NA	TDDetails

Details	details		
Amend TD	Amend Term Deposit	On Account Selection	TDDetails
	Amend Term Deposit - Verify	Confirm	AmendTD
Redeem TD	Redeem Term Deposit	On Account Selection	TDDetails
	Redeem Term Deposit – Verification	Redeem	TDRedeem
	Redeem Deposit Maturity Details	Redeem	RedeemTDMatDtl
Term Deposit Activity	Term Deposit Activity	On Click of submit	AccountActivity
Open TD	Open Term Deposit	NA	GetTDProductList
	Open Term Deposit - Verify	Confirm	CreateTDCustAcc
	Open Term Deposit	Submit	GetTDProductDetails
	Oper Term Calculate Maturity Amount	Calculate Maturity Amount	CalculateTDMatAmt

5.1.4.Loans

Transactions Name	Screen Name	Action	Operation
Loan Details	Loan Account Details	On Account Selection	LoanDetail
Loan Schedule	Loan Schedule	On Account Selection	LoanSchedule
Loan Repayment Inquiry	Loan Repayment Inquiry	Submit	LoanRepaymentInquiry
	Loan Repayment	On click of particular	LoanRepaymentDetails

	Inquiry	repayment (Screen 2)	
Loan Settlement	Loan Settlement	On Account Selection	LoanDetail
	Loan Settlement - Verify	Confirm	LoanSettlement
Loan Account Activity	Loan Activity	Submit	AccountActivity
Loan Interest rates Inquiry	Loan Rate Inquiry	NA	LoanInterestRate
Loan Calculator	Loan calculator	Calculate	GetLoanProducts
			LoanInterestCalculator
Mortgage Calculator	Mortgage Rate Calculator	Calculate	MortgageCalculator

5.1.5. Customer Services

Transactions Name	Screen Name	Action	Operation
Interest Rates Inquiry	Interest Rates Inquiry	NA	FetchInterestRates
ATM-Branch Locator	ATM Branch Locator	Search	GetBranchLocation
Open New Account	Open New Account	NA	GetAccountClassDetails
	Open New Account	On click of a product under "Select Product"	GetCCYAccountClass
	Open New Account	Confirm	OpenAccount
Reminders	Reminder Schedule	NA	ViewReminderList
	Registration	Register	RegisterReminder
	Reminder Schedule	Click on "Modify" link against any	ViewReminderDetails

		reminder.	
	Modify Reminders	Modify	ModifyReminder
	Reminder Schedule	Click on "Delete" link against any reminder.	DeleteReminder
	Reminder Schedule	Click on "Dismiss" link against any reminder.	DismissReminder
	Widget: Reminders	NA	ViewReminderList
E Statement	E Statement Subscription/Unsubscription	Submit	GetEStatements
	E Statement Subscription/Unsubscription - Verify (CASA)	Confirm	EStatementSubAcct
	E Statement Subscription/Unsubscription - Verify (Credit Card)	Confirm	EStatementCCSubscription
	E Statement Subscription/Unsubscription - Verify	Confirm	EStatementDetailsEmail

5.1.6. Payment

Name	Screen Name	Action	Description
Internal Transfer	Internal Transfer	Initiate	ValidateAccount
	Internal Transfer - Verify	Confirm	InternalFTContract
	Internal Transfer - Verify	Confirm	InternalSIContract
Own Account Transfer	Own Account Transfer - Verify	Confirm	OwnAccountFTContract

	Own Account Transfer - Verify	Confirm	OwnAccountSIContract
Domestic Transfer	Domestic Funds Transfer - Verify	Confirm	DomesticFTContract
	Domestic Funds Transfer - Verify	Confirm	DomesticSIContract
International Transfer	International Account Transfer Verify	Confirm	InternationalFTContract
View Pending Transfers	Pending Transfers	NA/Go	PendingTransfersView
	Validate Audit Number	Confirm	ValidateAuditNo
	Pending Transfers View – Cancel Verify	Confirm	CancelPendingTransfer
View Standing Instructions	Standing Instructions View	Submit	ViewSIContract
	Standing Instruction View	On selection of Reference Number	CloseSIContract
Inward Remittance	Inward Remittance	Search	InwardRemittanceList
	Inward Remittance	Click on particular record	InwardRemittanceDetails
International Draft	International Draft – Verify	Confirm	CustDetails
	International Draft – Verify	Confirm	InternationalDraft

Stop Payments For Drafts	Stop Payments For Drafts - Verify	Confirm	ValidateDraft
Demand Draft Request	Demand Draft Request - Verify	Confirm	DemandDraft
View Draft Details	View Draft Details	NA	DDView
MT101 Transfer	MT101 Transfer - Confirm	Confirm	MT101 Transfer
Fixed Domestic Funds Transfer	Fixed Domestic Funds Transfer - Verify	Confirm	DomesticFTContract
	Fixed Domestic Funds Transfer - Verify	Confirm	DomesticSIContract
Multiple Internal Transfer	Multiple Internal Transfer	Initiate	ValidateAccount
	Multiple Internal Transfer - Verify	Confirm	InternalFTContract
	Multiple Internal Transfer - Verify	Confirm	InternalSIContract
Domestic Collection Inquiry	Domestic Collection Inquiry	Search	DomesticCollectionInquiry
Foreign Collection Inquiry	Foreign Collection Inquiry	Search	ForeignCollectionInquiry

Outward Remittance Inquiry	Outward Remittance Inquiry	Search	OutwardRemittanceList
	Outward Remittance Inquiry	Click on the particular Reference number	OutwardRemittanceDetails
	Outward Remittance Inquiry	Click on the swift message link	GetSwiftMessage
Beneficiary Maintenance	Add Beneficiary (Transaction Type: Internal Account Transfer)	Add	ValidateAccount
External Payment	External Payment	Submit	ValidateAccount
	External Payment - Verify	Confirm	InternalFTContract
Savings Plans	Savings Plans (On Loading of Page)	(On Loading of Page)	SavingsPlansListContract
	Verify Cancel Saving Plan	Confirm	ValidateSavingsPlans
	Verify Cancel Saving Plan	Confirm	CancelSavingsPlansContract
Move Money In	Move Money In	Initiate	ValidateLinkedAccountCustomer
	Move Money In - Verify	Confirm	TransferMoneyInSavingPlanContract
	Move Money In - Verify	Confirm	TransferMoneyInContract
Move Money Out	Move Money Out	Initiate	ValidateLinkedAccountCustomer
	Move Money Out - Verify	Confirm	TransferMoneyOutContract

Initiate Deal	Initiate Deal – Initiate	Initiate	GetExchangeRate
Deal supported Payments Screens	Payments – Verify	Confirm	CalcFxAmount
Peer To Peer Payments	Peer Beneficiary Registration	Confirm	P2PBenDet
	Peer Beneficiary Registration	Confirm	CreatePTPBen
	Modify Registered Peer Beneficiary - Verify	Confirm	ModifyPTPBen
	Unsubscribe Registered Peer beneficiary - Verify	Confirm	ClosePTPBen
	Peer Beneficiary Registration	Confirm	ReopenPTPBen
	Peer To Peer Payment - Verify	Confirm	P2PPayment
	Reverse Amount - Release Hold	Called through ChaserMailTimer	RevAmntRelHold
	Peer Beneficiary Registration	Confirm	DebitGLCreditBene
	Peer Beneficiary Registration	Initiated through PennyCreditSender Timer	PennyCredit

UK Payments	UK Payments-Verify	Confirm	UKPaymentsInitiate
	UK Payments-Verify	Confirm	UKPaymentsSIInitiate

5.1.7.Cash Management

Transactions Name	Screen Name	Action	Operation
Setup Account Structure	Setup Account Structure	NA	ParentAccountList
	Verify Setup Account Structure	Confirm	SetupParent-ParentStructure
	Verify Setup Account Structure	Confirm	SetupParentChildStructure
Modify Account Structure	Modify Account Structure	NA	ParentAccountList
	Modify Account Structure	Search	SearchAccountStructures
	Modify Account Structure	Modify	DetailAccountStructures
	Modify Account Structure - Verify	Confirm	AddNewChild
	Modify Account Structure - Verify	Confirm	DeleteChild
Unmark Account As Parent	Unmark Account as Parent	NA	ParentAccountList
	Unmark Account as Parent	Search	ParentAccountsDetails
	Unmark Parent Account - Verify	Confirm	DeleteParent-ParentLink
View Account Structure	View Account Structure	NA	ParentAccountList

	View Account Structure	Search	ViewParentAccountDetails
Create Parent Account Group Linkage	Create Parent Account-Group Linkage	NA	ParentAccountList
	Create Parent Account-Group Linkage (Verify)	Confirm	CreateGroup
	Create Parent Account-Group Linkage (Verify)	Confirm	CreateParentGroupLinkage

5.1.8.Credit Card

Transactions Name	Screen Name	Action	Operation
Credit card Summary	Credit Card summary	NA	CreditCardSummary
	Credit Card details	Click the Card Number link on summary screen	CreditCardDetails
Credit card Payments	Credit Card Payment- Verify	Confirm	CreditCardPayments
Credit card Statement	Credit Card Statement	Submit	CreditCardStatement
Modify Supplementary Card Limit	Modify Supplementary Card Limit Verify	Confirm	ModifySuppCardLimit
Register Credit Card	Register Credit Card – Verify	Confirm	RegisterCreditCard

5.1.9.Bulk Payments

Transactions Name	Screen Name	Action	Operation
Bulk Internal Transfer	NA	NA	BulkInternalFT

Bulk Domestic Transfer	NA	NA	BulkDomesticFT
Bulk International Transfer	NA	NA	BulkInternationalFT

5.1.10. Bill Payments

Transactions Name	Screen Name	Action	Operation
Register Biller	Register Biller - Verify	Confirm	BillersInfo
	Register Biller	NA	BillersList
Pay Bill	Pay Bills	NA	BillersList
	Pay Bills – Verify	Confirm	PayBill

5.1.11. Spending Analysis

Transactions Name	Screen Name	Action	Operation
Spending Analysis	Spending Analysis	On modify the category	ModifySpendingEntry
	Spending Analysis	Create new category	CreateSpendingCategory
	Spending Analysis	NA	SpendingAnalaysisTxnList
	Spending Analysis	NA	GetSpendingCategory

5.1.12. Trade Finance

Transactions Name	Screen Name	Action	Operation
-------------------	-------------	--------	-----------

Customer Acceptance	Customer Acceptance	Search	GetLCListForCustomerAcceptance
	Customer Acceptance	Select	GetCustomerAcceptanceDetails
	Customer Acceptance - Verify	Confirm	CustomerAcceptance
Direct Collection Initiation	Direct Collection	NA	GetGoodsDescription
	Direct Collection	NA	GetCountryDetails
	Direct Collection-Verify	Confirm	GetWalkInCustomerForBranch
	Direct Collection-Verify	Confirm	GetWalkingCustomerForSwift
	Direct Collection-Verify	Confirm	DirectCollectionInitiate
Initiate Letters of Credit	Letter of Credit Initiation	NA	FetchListOfLCInit
	LC Initiate - Verify	Confirm	InitiateLC
	Letter of Credit Initiation	Select	GetDocumentListForLCInit
	Letter of Credit Initiation - Verify	Confirm	GetWalkInCustomerForBranch
	Letter of Credit Initiation - verify	Confirm	GetWalkInCustomerForSwift
Outward Guarantee Amendment	Outward Guarantee Amendment - Initiation	Select	FetchBGDetailsOutGuaAmendment
	Outward Guarantee Amendment - Verify	Confirm	InitiateOutGuaAmendment
	Outward Guarantee Amendment - Initiation	Select	GetFftListforOutGuaAmendment
	Outward Guarantee Amendment - Initiation	NA	BGProducts
	Outward Guarantee Amendment - Initiation	Search	GetListForOutGuaAmendment
View Outward Guarantee	View Outward Guarantee	Search	GetListForOutGuaAmendment

	View Outward Guarantee	Click on outward guarantee number	BGDetails
	View Outward Guarantee	Amendments	BGAmendments
	Amendments	Click on Amendment number	BGAmendmentDetails
	View Outward Guarantee	Select Swift message / Advice from dropdown and click view	ViewContMsgDetails
	View Outward Guarantee	Charges	BGCharges
View Export Letters of Credit	View Export LC	Amendments	ExportLCAmendments
	View Export LC	Document Status	ExportLCDocStatus
	Amendments	Click on Amendment number	ExportLCAmendmentDetails
	View Export LC	Charges	ExportLCCharges
View attached document	View Attached Documents	Search	ViewListOfTxnsForAttachDocuments
Attach Document	Attach Document	Attach	AttachDocuments
Attach LC Documents	Attach Documents	Search	ViewListOfTxnsForAttachDocuments
View Import Letters of Credit	View Import LC	Search	GetListForOutGuaAmendment
	View Import LC	Clicking on LC number for selected Applicant name	PrepareAmendForImportLC

	View Import LC	Amendments	GetAmendmentsForImportLC
	View Import LC	Guarantee	GetGuaranteeForImportLC
	View Import LC	Charges	GetChargesForImportLC
View Export Bills	View Export Bills	Search	ViewExportBillsList
	View Export Bills	Click On Bill Reference number in the List.	ViewExportBillsDetails
Initiate Bank Guarantee	Initiate Outward Guarantee	NA	BGProducts
	Initiate Outward Guarantee	Select from the dropdown	BGDocList
	Initiate Outward Guarantee Verify	Confirm	GetWalkInCustomerForBranch
	Initiate Outward Guarantee Verify	Confirm	InitiateBG
Export Bill Collection (Under LC)	Export Bill Under LC	Search	ExportBillCollectionGetList
	Export Bill Under LC	Click on Bill Reference Number	GetExportBill
	Export Bill Under LC	Click on Bill Reference Number	GetGoodsDescription
	Export Bill Under LC (Verify)	Confirm	GetWalkInCustomerForBranch
	Export Bill Under LC (Verify)	Confirm	GetWalkInCustomerForSwift
	Export Bill Under LC (Verify)	Confirm	ExportBillInitiate
View Import Bills	View Import Bills	Search	ViewImportBill

	View Import Bills	Click on Bill Reference Number	ViewImportBillsDetails
Amend Letter Of Credit	Amend LC	Search	GetListForOutGuaAmendment
	Amend LC Initiation	Click on LC Reference Number	PrepareAmendForImportLC
	Amend LC Verify	Confirm	ValidateAmendLC
	Amend LC Verify	Confirm	AmendLC
Line Limit	Line Limit	Initial screen	GetLineLimit
	Line Limit	Click on individual Line ID	LineLimitDetails
Export Collection	Export Collection	Initial screen	GetGoodsDescription
	Export Collection	Initial screen	GetCountryDetails
	Export Collection	On click of Confirm	GetWalkInCustomerForBranch
	Export Collection	On click of Confirm	ExportCollectionInitiation
Credit Line Utilizations	Credit Line Utilizations	NA	CreditLineUtil

5.1.13. Cheque

Transactions Name	Screen Name	Action	Operation
Cheque Book Request	Cheque Book Request	NA	FetchAccountsforChqBook

	Cheque Book Request	On select	CustDetails
	Cheque Book Request	Confirm	GetAddress
	Cheque Book Request	On select	RequestChequeBook
Cheque Status Inquiry	Cheque Status Inquiry	On Search	ChqStat
Stop and Unblock Cheque	Stop and Unblock Cheque Request	On Submit	StopPaymentNumber
	Stop and Unblock Cheque Request	On Submit	StopORUnblockCheque

5.1.14. Originations

Transactions Name	Screen Name	Action	Operation
Origination STP	Get Product Features	On Loading of STP form for customize account and On reopening of the form from application tracking	GetProductOptions
	Origination Saving Account	Confirm	OrigSavingAccount
	Get Existing Documents	On Select	GetExistingDocumentDetails
	Get Origination STP Application from host	On select	GetApplicationDetails
Origination Leads	Any Lead Submit	On Submit	CreateFCDBLead
	Any Lead Query from Host after submit	On Select	QueryFCDBLead
	Any Lead Modify	On Submit	ModifyFCDBLead

	Synchronization of Lead applied at host	On Select	GetHostApplication
	Customer Details fetch for Leads	On Select	LeadCustDetail

5.1.15. Mutual Funds

Transactions Name	Screen Name	Action	Operation
Fund Information	Fund Information	NA	NA (Data is fetched from the static table FCAT_T_MSTFUNDDTLS and FCAT_T_MSTFUNDAMC)
Buy Mutual Fund	Buy Mutual Fund	NA	NA (Data is fetched from the static table FCAT_T_MSTFUNDDTLS and FCAT_T_MSTFUNDAMC)
	Buy Mutual Fund-Verify	Confirm	CreateSubscription
	Buy Mutual Fund-Verify (Buy Multiple Funds)	Confirm	CreateSubscription
	Buy Mutual Fund-Verify (Buy Multiple SIP)	Confirm	CreateSIP
Fund Portfolio	Portfolio	View Holdings	GetMutualFundPortFolio
Redeem Mutual Fund	Redeem Mutual Fund	View Holdings	GetMutualFundPortFolio
	Redeem Mutual Fund-Verify	Confirm	CreateRedemption
	Redeem Mutual Fund-Verify (Redeem Multiple Funds)	Confirm	CreateRedemption
Switch Mutual Fund	Switch Mutual Fund	View Holdings	GetMutualFundPortFolio
	Switch Mutual Fund (Switch Single Fund)	Place Order	NA (Data is fetched from the static table FCAT_T_MSTFUNDDTLS)
	Switch Mutual Fund-Verify (Switch Single Fund)	Confirm	SwitchFund
	Switch Mutual Fund-Verify (Switch Multiple Funds)	Confirm	SwitchFund

Order Status	Order Status	Select “Specified Period” radio button, enter appropriate Start and End dates and click on “Submit”	MutualFundOrderStatusDetails
		Select “Reference Number” radio button, enter appropriate reference number and click on “Submit”	MutualFundOrderStatus
	Order Status (search result)	Click on reference number.	MutualFundOrderStatus
Fund Activity	Fund Activity	NA	MFPrepareFundActivityDetails
	Fund Activity	Submit	MFFundActivityDetails
Dividend Information	Dividend Information	NA	GetDividendInformation
	Dividend Information	On click of Fund AMC name	GetDividendFundInfo
	Dividend Information-Details	On click of Fund name	GetDividendDetails

5.2. Operations

5.2.1.CustDetails

Operation Name	Operation Description
CustDetails	Get details of customer

5.2.1.1. CustDetails – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTOMER	The details of the customer to be looked up in the host.	E (CustomerInputType)	1	1

5.2.1.1.1. CustomerInputType Input Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTNO	Customer Id of the customer to be looked up in the host	S	0	1
TYPECUST	Customer type of requested customer. Supported values • B - Bank Customer • C – Credit Card Customer • I – Investment Customer	S	0	1
CUSTNAME	Customer Name of the customer to be looked up in the host	S	0	1

5.2.1.2. CustDetails - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTOMER	The node that holds the details of the searched customer.	E (CustomerType)	1	1

5.2.1.2.1. CustomerType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTNO	Customer Id of the customer as maintained in the host	S	1	1
TYPECUST	Customer type of requested customer. Supported values • B – Bank Customer • C – Credit Card Customer • I – Investment Customer	S	1	1
NAMCUST	The name of the customer as maintained in the host	S	1	1
CUST_BRANCH	Home branch of the customer.	S	0	1
IS_WEALTH_CUST	Flag to determine if wealth management is enabled for that particular customer. Supported values • Y • N	S	0	1
FIRSTNAME	First Name	S	1	1
LASTNAME	Last Name	S	1	1
EMAIL	Customer Email Address	S	0	1
ADDRESS	Address	E (AddressType)	1	1
CUSTSTAT	Customer's Auth Status. Possible values : • U- Unauthorized • A - Authorized	S	0	1

5.2.2.CustSearch

Operation Name	Operation Description
CustSearch	Get list of customer on a search criteria

5.2.2.1. CustSearch -Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTOMER	The details of the customer to be looked up in the host.	S	1	1

5.2.2.2. CustSearch - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTOMER	Customer Id for which the statement is requested	E (CustomerType)	0	Unbounded

5.2.3.CustomerAccountsDetails

Operation Name	Operation Description
CustomerAccountsDetails	Get details accounts available for particular customers.

5.2.3.1. CustomerAccountsDetails - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTOMER	Xml Element containing customer details.	E (CustomerInputType)	1	Unbounded

5.2.3.2. CustomerAccountsDetails - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTACCOUNT	Xml Element containing customer account details.	E (CustomerAccountType)	1	Unbounded

5.2.3.2.1. CustomerAccountType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTNO	Customer Id to which the accounts belong.	E (CustomerType)	1	1
ACCOUNT	Xml Element containing account details.	E (AccountType)	0	Unbounded

5.2.3.2.2. AccountType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTNO	Customer Id	S	1	1
ACCNO	Account number	S	1	1
CODBRANCH	Branch Code	S	1	1
NAMBRANCH	Branch Name	S	1	1
BALANCE	Current Balance	D	1	1
ACCTTYPE	Account Type Supported values • C – CASA • T – TD • S – Islamic CASA • M – Islamic TD • L – Loan • F – Islamic Loan • Z – Contract TD <i>Note: Above is a list of account types supported out-of-box. If a new account type support is needed, the list can be expanded to meet the requirements.</i>	S	1	1
ACCPRD	Account product code	S	1	1

ACCPRDDESC	Account product description	S	0	1
ACCCCY	Account Currency	S	1	1
STATUS	Account Status Supported Values • A – Active (only for Loans) • D – Dormant • E – Enabled	S	1	1
RELATION	Relation Supported values • J – Joint • S – Single	S	1	1
BAL_AVAIL	Available Balance	D	1	1
HASCHEQUE	Flag determines cheque book facility is available or not. Supported values • Y • N	S	1	1
HASOVERDRAFT	Flag determine overdraft facility is available or not. Supported values • Y • N	S	1	1
UNCLEARFUND	Unclear fund	D	0	1
TOPUPALLOWEDFLAG	This field indicates whether top up is allowed or not. Supported values • Y • N	S	0	1
MATURITYDATE	Maturity Date	T	0	1
MATURITYAMOUNT	Maturity Amount	D	0	1

5.2.3.2.3. AddressType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ADDRESS1	address line 1	S	1	1
ADDRESS2	address line 2	S	0	1
ADDRESS3	address line 3	S	0	1
ADDRESS4	address line 4	S	0	1
CITY	City	S	0	1
TELNO	Telephone number	S	0	1
ZIP	Zip code	I	0	1
COUNTRY	Country	S	0	1

5.2.4.ListAccountStatement

Operation Name	Operation Description
ListAccountStatement	Get list of statements of individual accounts

5.2.4.1. ListAccountStatement -Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCOUNT	Account number for which the statement is requested	E (AccountInputType)	1	1
FRMDT	From date from which statement is requested	T	0	1
TODT	To date from which statement is requested	T	0	1

5.2.4.2. ListAccountStatement -Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCSTMTSUMMARY	Account details for which the statement is requested	E (AccStmtSummaryType)	0	Unbounded

5.2.4.2.1. AccStmtSummaryType Type node element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
STMTNO	The statement number of the statement.	S	1	1
FRMDT	From date of the statement	T	1	1
TODT	To date of the statement	T	1	1
STMTTYPE	Statement type	S	1	1

5.2.5.AccountStatementDetail

Operation Name	Operation Description
AccountStatementDetail	Get details of the individual statement numbers (Account Statement)

5.2.5.1. AccountStatementDetail -Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCOUNT	Account number for which the statement is requested	E (AccountInputType)	1	1
STMTNO	The statement no for which details have been requested	S	1	1

5.2.5.2. AccountStatementDetail -Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
STMT	The complete Statement string. The statement is expected to be generated by the host in a string format and returned as a response in this field.	S	1	1

5.2.6.AccountDetails

Operation Name	Operation Description
AccountDetails	Get details of current and savings accounts

5.2.6.1. AccountDetails -Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCOUNT	Account details for which the details is requested	E (AccountInputType)	1	1

5.2.6.2. AccountDetails -Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCOUNT	XML node containing details of the requested account	E (AccountDetailsFull)	1	unbounded

5.2.6.2.1. AccountDetailsFull Type node element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
MINBALANCE	Minimum Balance	D	1	1
BOOKBALANCE	Book Balance	D	1	1

OPENINGDATE	Account opening date	T	1	1
CUSTNAME	Short name of the customer	S	1	1
HOLDAMOUNT	Amount on hold	D	1	1
DAILYWITHDRAWALLIMIT	Daily Withdrawal limit of account	D	1	1
FUNDSADVANCELIMIT	Funds Advance Limit	D	1	1
OVERDRAFTUSAGELIMIT	Overdraft usage limit	D	1	1
AVAILABLEBALANCE	Available account balance	D	1	1
NETBALANCE	Net balance of account	D	1	1
CUSTNO	Customer Id	S	1	1
ACCNO	Account number	S	1	1
CODBRANCH	Branch Code	S	1	1
NAMBRANCH	Branch Name	S	1	1
BALANCE	Current Balance	D	1	1
ACCTTYPE	Account Type. Supported values • C – CASA • T – TD • S – Islamic CASA • M – Islamic TD • L – Loan • F – Islamic Loan • Z – Contract TD	S	1	1
DESCACCTTYPE	Description of Account Type	S	1	1
CCYDESC	Currency	S	1	1
STATUS	Status Supported Values • A – Active (only for Loans) • D – Dormant • E – Enabled	S	1	1
RELATION	Relation. Supported Values	S	1	1

	• J - Joint • S - Single			
BAL_AVAIL	Available Balance	D	1	1
HASCHEQUE	Flag determine cheque book facility is available or not. Supported values • Y • N	S	1	1
HASSIFACILITY	Flag determine SSI facility is available or not. Supported values • Y • N	S	1	1
HASOVERDRAFT	Flag determine overdraft facility is available or not. Supported values • Y • N	S	1	1
UNCLEARFUND	Amount of Uncleared fund	D	1	1
PRODUCTNAME	Account product name	S	1	1

5.2.7.AccountActivity

Operation Name	Operation Description
AccountActivity	The AccountActivity operation allows the user to view and download the account activity for any CASA account under the customer IDs mapped to the user. The user can get the transaction details based on different transaction dates, by specifying the amount range and sorting on the transaction date, value date and the amount.

5.2.7.1. AccountActivity -Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCOUNT	XML node containing Account details for which the activity details is requested	E (AccountInputType)	1	1

SEARCHTYPE	Search criteria. Supported values • 1 - Current Period • 2 - Previous Period • 3 - Specify Period • 4 - Last 'n' Days • 5 - Last 'n' Transactions • 6 - Previous Month • 7 - Previous Quarter • 8 - Previous 6 Months • 9 - Yesterday's Transactions • 10 - Today's Transactions • 11 - Previous Fortnight	I	1	1
FRMDATE	From Date	T	0	1
TODATE	To Date	T	0	1
FRMAMOUNT	From Amount	D	0	1
TOAMOUNT	To Amount	D	0	1
NOTXN	Last N transactions for which statement is requested	I	0	1
NODATE	Last N days for which statement is requested	I	0	1

5.2.7.2. AccountActivity -Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCOUNTACTIVITY	Account details for which the statement is requested	E (AccountActivityType)	0	1

5.2.7.2.1. AccountActivityType node element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCNO	Account Number	S	1	1
BRN	Branch Code	S	1	1
CCY	Account Currency	S	1	1
BRNNAME	Branch Name	S	1	1
CUSTNAME	Customer Name	S	1	1
OPENBAL	Opening Balance	D	1	1
TXNDETAILS	Xml Element for containing Transaction details	E (TxnDetailType)	0	unbounded

5.2.7.2.2. TxnDetailType node element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
VALDATE	Value date of the transaction	T	1	1
TXNDATE	Transaction Date of the transaction	T	1	1
POSTDATE	Posting Date of the transaction	T	1	1
TXNREF	Transaction Reference Number	S	1	1
TXNDESC	Transaction Description or narrative of the transaction	S	1	1
TXNAMT	Transaction Amount	D	1	1

CREDITORDEBIT	Credit or Debit flag. Supported values. • C – Credit • D - Debit	S	1	1
TXNCCY	Transaction Currency	S	1	1
TXNCODE	Transaction code	S	0	1
SWIFTCODE	Swift code of the counterparty bank account, if the account belongs to a different bank	S	0	1
TXNMODULE	Transaction module	S	0	1
USERREF	User reference number	S	0	1
RUNNINGBAL	Running balance	D	1	1

5.2.8.TDDetails

Operation Name	Operation Description
TermDetails	The TermDetails operation allows the user to modify the interest and maturity instructions of the selected TD. User can initiate an amendment to a TD account using this utility.

5.2.8.1. TDDetails - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCOUNT	Account details for which the details is requested	E (AccountInputType)	1	1

5.2.8.2. TDDetails - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
TDDetails	XML element containing TD details	E (TDDetailType)	1	1

5.2.8.2.1. TDDetailType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCNO	Account Number	S	1	1
BRN	Branch Code	S	1	1
ACCTYPE	Account Type • T – Conventional TD • M – Islamic TD	S	1	1
CCY	Account Currency	S	1	1
CUSTID	Customer ID	S	1	1
MATURITYDATE	Maturity Date of the TD	T	1	1
DEPOSITDATE	Deposit date of the TD	T	1	1
ISAUTOROLLOVER	Flag indicating whether auto rollover is set.	S	1	1
ROLLOVERTYPE	Roll Over Type • P – Renew Principal Only • I – Renew Interest • S – Renew Special Amount • A – Close on Maturity	S	1	1
PRODUCTNAME	TD product name	S	1	1
INTERESTRATE	Interest Rate	D	1	1
ROLLOVERAMOUNT	Roll Over Amount	D	1	1
PRINCIPALAMOUNT	Principal Amount	D	1	1

ACCOUNTDESC	Account Description	S	1	1
ALTERNATEACCNO	Alternate account number	S	0	1
ISCLOSEDONMATE	Flag indicating whether the TD would be closed on Maturity date	S	1	1
BALANCE	Current Balance	D	1	1
CODCURRENCY	Currency Code	S	1	1
TDVALUE	TD Value	D	1	1
PRINCIPALTFRDT	Principal Amount Transfer Date	T	1	1
ACCOUNTCLS	Account Product Code	S	1	1
PAYOUTOPT	TD Payout Options	E (TDPayoutDetailsType)	1	Unbounded
PAYINACCT	Source Account Number	S	1	1
PAYINBRN	Source Branch Code	S	1	1
INTERESTACC	Interest Payout Account	S	0	1
INTERESTBRN	Interest Payout Branch	S	0	1
DEPOSITTYPE	Deposit Type	S	1	1
TERMYEARS	Tenor Years	S	0	1
TERMMONTHS	Tenor Months	S	0	1
TERMDAYS	Tenor Days	S	0	1
PRODMINAMT	Product Minimum Amount	D	0	1
PRODMAXAMT	Product Maximum Amount	D	0	1
PRODAMT_MULTIPLES	Product Should be multiple of	D	0	1
TOPUPDETAILS	Details regarding Top-up	E (TDTopupDetailsType)	1	unbounded
REDEMPTIONDET	Redemption Details	E (TDRedemptionDetailsType)	1	unbounded
HOLDINGPATTERN	Holding Pattern	S	0	1

MODEOFOPERATION	Mode of Operation	S	0	1
CURRENTPRINCIPALAMOUNT	Current Principal Amount	D	1	1
VALUEDATE	Value Date	T	1	1
HOLDAMOUNT	Hold Amount	D	1	1
DEPOSITCERTIFICATE NUMBER	Deposit Certificate Number	S	1	1
TDSTATUS	Term Deposit Status Type Supported : (TDStatusType) • E – Open Account • C – Closed Account	S	1	1
TOTALCHARGES	Total Charges	D	1	1
TAXAMOUNT	Tax Amount	D	1	1
NETCREDITAMT	Net Credit Amount	D	1	1
MATURITYAMOUNT	Maturity Amount	D	1	1
ISPARTIALREDEEM ALLOWED	Condition to check Partial Redemption	S	1	1
ISTTOPUPALLOWED	Condition to check Top-up allowed or not	S	1	1
MINPARTIALREDEEM MBALANCE	Minimum Partial Redemption Balance	D	1	1
PRIMCUST	Primary Customer	E (TDCustType)	1	1
JOINCUST	Joint Customer	E (TDCustType)	1	unbounded
TPALWDAFDAYS	Top-up allowed after days	S	0	1
TPALWDAFMONTHS	Top-up allowed after months	S	0	1
TPALWDBFDAYS	Top-up allowed before days	S	0	1
TPALWDBFMONTHS	Top-up allowed before months	S	0	1

5.2.8.2.2. *TDTopupDetailsType Node Element*

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
TOPUPDATE	Top-up Date	T	1	1
TOPUPAMT	Top-up amount	D	1	1
TOPUPREFNO	Top-up Reference Number	S	1	1
TOPUP_REV_PRIN_AMT	Top-up revised principal amount	D	0	1
TOPUP_REV_AMT_AMT	Top-up revised amount	D	0	1
NARRATION	Top-up Narration	S	0	1

5.2.8.2.3. *TDRedemptionDetailsType*

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
REDEEMPTIONDATE	Redeem TD Date	T	1	1
REDEEMPTIONAMT	Redeem TD amount	D	1	1
REDEEMPTIONREFNO	Redeem TD Reference Number	S	1	1
NEWPRINCIPALAMT	Redeem TD new principal amount	D	1	1
REDEEMPTIONTYPE	Redeem TD Type	S	0	1
REDEEMPTIONPAYMODE	Redeem TD Payment Mode	S	0	1
ADNLININFO	Additional Line Info	S	0	1

5.2.8.2.4. *TDCustType*

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTNO	Customer Number	S	1	1
CUSTNAME	Customer Name	S	1	1

5.2.8.2.5.

5.2.8.2.6. *TDPayoutDetailsType Node Element*

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCOUNT	Account Number for Payout	S	1	Unbounded
BRN	Branch for Payout	S	1	Unbounded
PERCENT	Percentage for Payout	D	1	1
PAYOUTCODE	Payout Code • G-General ledger • P-Transfer to Other Bank Account • S-Transfer to Account • Y-Open a New TD Account • B-Issue a Banker's Cheque • D-Issue a Demand Draft	S	1	1
PAYOUTTYPE	Pay Out Code Description	S	1	1

5.2.9.AmendTD

Operation Name	Operation Description
AmendTD	The AmendTD operation allows the user to confirm the amendment of interest and maturity instructions to the Term Deposit account.

5.2.9.1. AmendTD - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCNO	Account Number	S	1	1
CUSTNO	Customer Id	S	1	1

BRANCHID	Branch code of the account	S	1	1
AUTOROLLOVER	Flag to indicate whether to rollover the TD amount Possible Values: - Y – Yes - N – No	S	1	1
ROLLTYPE	Rollover instruction Possible Values: - P – Renew Principal Amount - I – Renew Principal + Interest Amount - S – Renew Special Amount - A – Close on Maturity	S	0	1
ROLLAMT	Rollover amount	D	0	1
PAYOUTOPT	XML element with details of payout options.	E (Tdpayinoutdetails)	0	1

5.2.9.2. AmendTD - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREFNO	Host Reference Number	S	0	1

5.2.10. CreateTDCustAcc

Operation Name	Operation Description
CreateTDCustAcc	Create a new TD account

5.2.10.1. CreateTDCustAcc -Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

BRN	Branch in which TD is to be opened	S	1	1
CUSTNO	Customer Id for TD is to be opened	S	1	1
ACCLS	Product code of the TD selected	S	1	1
CCY	This field indicates the Currency Code	S	1	1
ACCTYPE	TD Account Type Supported values: - T – Convention al TD - M – Islamic TD	S	1	1
TDDETAILS	Details for the TD	E (Tddetails)	1	1
TDPAYINDETAILS	Details of TD payment	E (Tdpayinoutdetails)	1	1
TDPAYOUTDETAILS	Details of TD payment out	E (Tdpayinoutdetails)	0	1
JOINTHOLDERS	The customer ID of the first joint customer. Exists if TD account is requested as a Joint account	S	0	1
JOINTHOLDERS2	The customer ID of the second joint customer. Exists if TD account is requested as a Joint account	S	0	1
ACCINDICATOR	Account Indicator	S	1	1

5.2.10.1.1. Tddetails Input Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
BRN	Branch in which TD is to be opened	S	1	1
CCY	This field indicates the Currency Code	S	1	1

ROLLTYPE	Indicates the rollover type • P – Renew Principal Only • I – Renew Interest • S – Renew Special Amount • A – Close on Maturity	S	0	1
AUTOROLL	Automatic Rollover Supported Values: • Y – Yes • N – No	S	1	1
CLONMAT	Close on Maturity Supported Values: • Y – Yes • N – No	S	1	1
ROLLAMT	Indicates the rollover amount	D	0	1
TERMYEARS	Term Deposit Years	S	0	1
TERMMONTHS	Term Deposit Months	S	0	1
TERMDAYS	Term Deposit Days	S	0	1
MATDT	Maturity date of the TD	T	0	1
TDAMT	Deposit amount for the request TD	D	1	1

5.2.10.1.2. Tdpayinoutdetails Input Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CCY	This field indicates the Currency Code	S	0	1
SEQNO	Sequence Number	S	0	1
PAYOUTTYPE	Payout Type • G-General ledger • P-Transfer to Other Bank Account • S-Transfer to Account • Y-Open a	S	0	1

	New TD Account • B-Issue a Banker's Cheque • D-Issue a Demand Draft			
OFFBRN	Transfer Account Branch	S	0	1
OFFACC	Transfer account number	S	0	1
PERCENTAGE	Percentage	S	0	1
PAYOUTCOMP	Payout Component • P – Principal • I – Interest	S	0	1
PCBANKCODE	Bank Code (National Clearing Code) of the bank to which the payout is transferred	S	0	1
BENFNAME	Beneficiary name	S	0	1
ADDRESS	Bank Address	E (AddressType)	0	1
OTHERDETS	Other Details	S	0	1
NARRATIVE	Narrative	S	0	1
AMT	Amount	D	0	1

5.2.10.2. CreateTDCustAcc -Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
XREF	This field indicates host reference number.	S	0	1
TDACCNO	This field indicates the TD account number	S	1	1
FINMATDATE	Final Maturity date of the TD	T	1	1

5.2.11. GetTDProductList

Operation Name	Operation Description
GetTDProductList	Get list of term deposits products

5.2.11.1. GetTDProductList -Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
TDPRODUCTLIST	This field indicates the product type	E (TDProductListType)	0	Unbounded

5.2.11.1.1. TDProductListType type node

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
PRODUCTNAME	This field indicates the product name and description	S	1	1
PRODUCTCODE	This field indicates the product code	S	1	1
PRODUCTTYPE	This field indicates the product type - T – Conventional TD - M – Islamic TD	S	1	1
MAXTENUREYEAR	Max Tenor Limit for Years	S	0	1
MAXTENUREMONTH	Max Tenor Limit for Months	S	0	1
MAXTENUREDAY	Max Tenor Limit for Days	S	0	1
MINTENUREYEARS	Min Tenor Limit for Years	S	0	1
MINTENUREMONTHS	Min Tenor Limit for Months	S	0	1
MINTENUREDAYS	Min Tenor Limit for Days	S	0	1

DEFAULTTENUREYEARS	Default Tenor Limit for Year	S	0	1
DEFAULTTENUREMONTHS	Default Tenor Limit for Months	S	0	1
DEFAULTTENUREDAYS	Default Tenor Limit for Days	S	0	1
CURRENCY	Product Currency List.	E (CurrencyTdType)	1	unbounded

5.2.11.1.2. *CurrencyTdType* type node

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CODE	Currency Code of a Product.	S	1	1
MINAMT	Minimum Amount based on Currency	D	0	1
MAXAMT	Maximum Amount based on Currency	D	0	1
AMTINMULTIPLESOF	Product's amount should be in multiple of	D	0	1

5.2.12. GetTDProductDetails

Operation Name	Operation Description
GetTDProductDetails	Get detail of term deposits product

5.2.12.1. GetTDProductDetails -Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
PRODCODE	Flag to identify if product is for recurring deposit	S	1	1

5.2.12.2. GetTDProductDetails -Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
MINTENUREDAYS	Minimum tenure days	S	1	1
MAXTENUREDAYS	Maximum tenure days	S	1	1
MINTENUREMONTHS	Minimum tenure months	S	1	1
MAXTENUREMONTH	Maximum tenure months	S	1	1
MINTENUREYEARS	Minimum tenure years	S	1	1
MAXTENUREYEAR	Maximum tenure years	S	1	1
CURRENCY	Product Currency List.	E (CurrencyTdType)	1	unbounded

5.2.13. TDRedeem

Operation Name	Operation Description
TDRedeem	TD Redemption

5.2.13.1. TDRedeem -Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
BRN	Branch Code	S	1	1
ACC	Account number	S	1	1
REDEMPTION_MODE	Redemption mode • P- Partial • C - Complete	S	1	1
REDEMPTION_AMT	Redemption amount	D	1	1
TDPAAYOUT	TD payout details	E (Tdpayinoutdetails)	1	1

5.2.13.2. TDRedeem -Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREFERENCE	Host reference number	S	1	1

5.2.14. TDDopup

Operation Name	Operation Description
TDDopup	Get details of Td to be Top-up.

5.2.14.1. Tddopup -Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CRACCOUNT	Credit Account Info	E (tdCreditAccountType)	1	1
TDACCOUNT	TD Account Info	E (tdAccountType)	1	1
TOPUPDATE	Top-up Date	T	1	1
TOPUP_AMT	Amount for Top-up	D	1	1
NARRATION	Narration description for Top-up	S	0	1

5.2.14.1.1. tdCreditAccountType

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTNO	Customer Number	S	0	1
ACCNO	Account Number	S	1	1
CODBRANCH	Branch Code	S	1	1

5.2.14.1.2.

5.2.14.1.3. *tdAccountType*

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
TDBRN	Branch Code Customer Number	S	1	1
TDACC	Account Number	S	1	1
TDCUSTID	Customer ID	S	1	1
TDCCY	Currency Code	E (CCYType)	1	1

5.2.14.2. Tdtopup -Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREFERENCE	Host Reference Number	S	1	1

5.2.14.2.1.

5.2.15. TopupProjection

Operation Name	Operation Description
TopupProjection	Get details of Top-up Maturity Projection.

5.2.15.1. Topupprojection -Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
TDACCOUNT	TD Account Info	E (tdAccountType)	1	1
TOPUP_AMT	Amount for Top-up	D	1	1
NARRATION	Narration description for Top-up	S	0	1

5.2.15.1.1.

5.2.15.1.2. *tdAccountType* Node Type

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
TDBRN	Branch Code	S	1	1
TDACC	Account Number	S	1	1
TDCUSTID	Customer Id	S	1	1
TDCCY	Currency Code	E (CCYType)	1	1

5.2.15.2. Topupprojection -Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREFERENCE	Host Reference Number	S	1	1
REVISEDPRINCIPALAMT	Top-up revised principal amount	D	1	1
REVISEDMATAMT	Top-up revised maturity amount	D	1	1
INTERESTRATE	Top-up Interest Rate	D	1	1

5.2.16. LoanDetail

Operation Name	Operation Description
LoanDetail	The LoanDetail operation allows the user to view the details of loan accounts. The user can view the details of individual loan account number by clicking the account number link.

5.2.16.1. LoanDetail -Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCOUNT	Account details for which the details	E (AccountInputType)	1	1

	is requested			
--	--------------	--	--	--

5.2.16.2. LoanDetail -Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
LOANACCOUNTDETAILS	Loan Account Details	E (LoanAccountDetails)	1	1

5.2.16.3.

5.2.16.3.1. LoanAccountDetails Type node element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTID	Customer Id	S	1	1
ACCNO	Account Number	S	1	1
BRN	Branch Code	S	1	1
PRDCODE	Loan product code	S	1	1
PRDDISC	Loan product description	S	1	1
MATDATE	Loan Maturity date	T	0	1
CCY	Loan Account currency	S	1	1
TENUREDATE	Loan tenure days	I	1	1
MODULECODE	Loan module code	S	0	1
ACCPENDATE	Account Opening Date	T	1	1
DISBURSEDAMT	Disbursed Loan Amount	D	1	1
AMTFIN	Amount financed	D	1	1
TENUREMONTH	Loan tenure months	I	1	1
INSTALLMENTPAID	Number of Installments Paid	I	1	1

CODEACCTYPE	Type of Loan Account	S	1	1
PRODCAT	Product Category of Loan Account	S	1	1
INSTALLMENTDUE	Remaining Installments	I	1	1
ADVANCEAMT	Amount Paid Till Date	D	1	1
PREPAYMENTAMOUNT	Prepayment Penalty Amount	D	1	1
PRINCIPALBALANCE	Outstanding Principal Balance	D	1	1
INTEREST_RATE	Interest Rate	D	1	1
PENALTYINTEREST	Penalties	D	1	1
SERVICECHARGES	Fees And Charges	D	1	1
OUTLOANAMT	Outstanding Loan Amount	D	1	1
PRINCIPALCURRYR	Principal Repayment in current year	D	1	1
INTERESTCURRYR	Interest Payment in the current yeat	D	1	1
PENALINTERESTRATE	Principal Penalty Rate	D	1	1
PREPAYMENTPENALTY	Prepayment Penalty Interest Rate	D	1	1
NEXTINSTALLAMT	Next Installment Amount	D	1	1
NEXTDUE DATE	Next Installment Due Date	T	1	1
INSTALLMENTARREAR	Installment Arrears	D	1	1
FINALSETTLEMENTAMOUNT	Final Settlement Amount	D	1	1
INTREPAYFREQ	Interest Repayment Frequency	I	1	1

PRINREPAYFREQ	Principal Repayment Frequency	I	1	1
---------------	-------------------------------	---	---	---

5.2.16.3.2. *LoanAccDetails Type node element*

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTID	Customer Id	S	1	1
ACCNO	Account Number	S	1	1
BRN	Branch Code	S	1	1
PRDCODE	Loan product code	S	1	1
PRDDESC	Loan product description	S	1	1
CCY	Loan Account currency	S	1	1
TENUREDAYS	Loan tenure days	I	1	1
MODULECODE	Loan module code	S	0	1
TENUREMONTH	Loan tenure in month	I	1	1
AMTFIN	Amount financed	D	1	1
MATDATE	Loan Maturity date	T	0	1

5.2.16.3.3. *LoanDetails Type node element*

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
MATDATE	Loan Maturity date	T	1	1
ACCOPENDATE	Account Opening Date	T	1	1
DISBURESEDAMT	Disbursed Loan Amount	D	1	1
SANCTIONEDAMT	Sanctioned Loan Amount	D	1	1
INTEREST_RATE	Interest Rate	D	1	1
PENALINTERESTRATE	Principal Penalty Rate	D	1	1

ADVANCEAMT	Amount Paid Till Date	D	1	1
PREPAYMENTPENALT Y	Prepayment Penalty Interest Rate	D	1	1
INSTALLMENTPAID	Number of Installments Paid	I	1	1
FINALSETTLEMENTAM OUNT	Final Settlement Amount	D	1	1
PRINREPAYFREQ	Principal Repayment Frequency	I	1	1
INTREPAYFREQ	Interest Repayment Frequency	I	1	1
CODEACCTYPE	Type of Loan Account	S	1	1
PRODCAT	Product Category of Loan Account	S	1	1
PRINCIPALCURRYR	Principal Repayment in current year	D	1	1
INTERESTCURRYR	Interest Payment in the current year	D	1	1

5.2.16.3.4. *LoanOutDetails Type node element*

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
PRINCIPALBALANCE	Outstanding Principal Balance	D	1	1
PREPAYMENTAMOUNT	Prepayment Penalty Amount	D	1	1
PENALTYINTEREST	Penalties	D	1	1
SERVICECHARGES	Fees And Charges	D	1	1
NEXTDUEDATE	Next Installment Due Date	T	1	1
NEXTINSTALLAMT	Next Installment Amount	D	1	1
INSTALLMENTARREAR	Installment Arrears	D	1	1
OUTLOANAMT	Outstanding Loan Amount	D	1	1
INSTALLMENTDUE	Remaining Installments	I	1	1
INTERESTREMAIN	Interest Amount Still to be paid	D	1	1

5.2.17. LoanSchedule

Operation Name	Operation Description
LoanSchedule	The LoanSchedule operation allows the user to view individual loan parameters of loan accounts pertaining to different products, amounts and variants.

5.2.17.1. LoanSchedule -Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCOUNT	Account details for which the details is requested	E (AccountInputType)	1	1

5.2.17.2. LoanSchedule – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
LOANOUTSTANDINGDETAILS	Loan Account Details	E (LoanAccDetails)	1	1
LOANSCHEDULE	Loan Schedule details	E (LoanScheduleType)	0	Unbounded
INSTALLMENTDUE	Remaining Installments	I	1	1
INSTALLMENTPAID	Paid Installments	I	1	1
TOTALRECORDS	count of LoanScheduleType)	I	1	1

5.2.17.2.1. LoanScheduleType node element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
PRINCIPALREPAID	Principal amount to be paid as part of the installment.	D	1	1
INTERESTAMOUNT	Interest amount to be paid as part of the installment.	D	1	1

CHARGEAMOUNT	Charge amount in installment.	D	1	1
INSTALLMENT	Installment amount	D	1	1
BALANCE	Loan balance	D	1	1
DUE DATE	Installment due date	T	1	1
STMTCCY	Settlement currency	S	1	1
PAIDSTATUS	Status	S	1	1

5.2.18. LoanRepaymentInquiry

Operation Name	Operation Description
LoanRepaymentInquiry	The LoanRepaymentInquiry operation allows the user to inquire the loan repayment details along with the outstanding balance by selecting a particular Loan account.

5.2.18.1. LoanRepaymentInquiry -Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCOUNT	Account details for which the details is requested	E (AccountInputType)	1	1
AMT	Amount to be searched for. This is an exact amount.	D	0	1
DATE TO	To date	T	0	1
DATE FROM	From Date	T	0	1

5.2.18.2. LoanRepaymentInquiry -Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
LOANREPAYMENTTYPE	Loan Repayment summary	E (LoanRepaymentType)	0	1

5.2.18.2.1. *LoanRepaymentType* node element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
XREF	Loan Repayment reference number	S	1	1
ACCNO	Loan Account number	S	1	1
BRN	Loan Account Branch code	S	1	1
REPAYAMT	Repayment amount	D	1	1
DEBCCY	Debit Currency	S	1	1
ACCSTATUS	Loan Account Status	S	0	1
VALDATE	Value date	T	0	1

5.2.19. **LoanRepaymentDetails**

Operation Name	Operation Description
LoanRepaymentDetails	The LoanRepaymentDetails operation allows the user to view the loan repayment details along with the outstanding balance for a particular Loan account.

5.2.19.1. **LoanRepaymentDetails -Request Message Description**

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCOUNT	Account details for which the details is requested	E (AccountInputType)	1	1
XREF	Loan Repayment reference number	S	1	1

5.2.19.2. **LoanRepaymentDetails -Response Message Description**

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
LOANACCDDETAILS	Loan account details	E (LoanRepayAccountDetailsType)	1	1
LOANDETAILS	Loan Details	E (LoanDetails)	0	1

LOANPAYMENT	Loan payment component details	E (LoanPaymentType)	0	Unbounded
LOANREPAYMENT	Loan repayment details	E (LoanRepaymentType)	0	Unbounded
LOANOUTDETAILS	Loan Outstanding details	E (LoanOutDetails)	0	Unbounded
LOANOUTBRKUP	Loan Outstanding breakup	E (LoanOutBrkUp)	0	Unbounded

5.2.19.2.1. *LoanRepayAccountDetailsType* node element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTID	Customer Id	S	0	1
ACCNO	Account Number	S	1	1
MATDATE	Loan Maturity date	T	1	1
TENUREDATE	Loan tenure days	I	1	1
CCY	Loan Account currency	S	1	1
ACCOPENDATE	Account Opening Date	T	1	1
DISBURESEDAMT	Disbursed Loan Amount	D	1	1
AMTFIN	Amount financed	D	1	1
PRDCODE	Product Code	S	1	1
PRDDESC	Product Description	S	1	1
VALDATE	Value date	T	1	1
BRN	Branch Code	S	1	1
TENUREMONTH	Loan tenure	I	1	1

	months			
INSTALLMENTPAID	Number of Installments Paid	I	1	1
INSTALLMENTDUE	Remaining Installments	I	1	1

5.2.19.2.2. *LoanPaymentType node element*

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
COMPNAME	Loan repayment component name	S	1	1
COMPCCYEQUIV	Loan repayment component wise payment in loan account equivalent currency.	D	1	1

5.2.19.2.3. *LoanOutStandBrkUp node element*

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
COMPNAME	Loan outstanding component name	S	1	1
OUTSTANDBAL	Loan outstanding component wise outstanding balance	D	1	1

5.2.20. **LoanSettlement**

Operation Name	Operation Description
LoanSettlement	The LoanSettlement operation lists out the loan accounts linked to the user in a summary screen. User can transfer funds from another account to either partially or fully pay off the balance amount.

5.2.20.1. **LoanSettlement -Request Message Description**

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

ACCNO	Account Number	S	1	1
BRN	Branch Code	S	1	1
VALDT	Value date	T	1	1
EXECDT	Execution date	T	1	1
STTLCCY	Settlement currency	S	1	1
AMTSTTL	Settlement amount	D	1	1
STTLBRN	Settlement Branch	S	1	1
STTLACC	Settlement Account	S	1	1

5.2.20.2. LoanSettlement –Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
XREF	Host Reference number	S	0	1

5.2.21. LoanInterestRate

Operation Name	Operation Description
LoanInterestRate	The LoanInterestRate operation allows the user to view the different interest rates of loan.

5.2.21.1. LoanInterestRate -Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCTTYPE	Loan Account Type Possible Values: 1. L – Loan 2. F – Islamic Loan	S	0	1

5.2.21.2. LoanInterestRate -Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
PRODCOD	Product code	S	1	1
PRODDISC	Product description	S	1	1
COMPDESC	Component description	S	1	1
COMP	Component code	S	1	1
EFFDT	Effective date	T	1	1
RATETYPE	Rate type Expected Values: • FIXED • FLOATING	S	1	1
RATE	Interest rate	D	1	1

5.2.22. GetLoanProducts

Operation Name	Operation Description
GetLoanProducts	The GetLoanProducts operation fetches the loan product.

5.2.22.1. GetLoanProducts -Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
PRODCOD	Product Code	S	1	1
CODCURR	Currency Code	S	1	1

5.2.22.2.

5.2.22.3. GetLoanProducts -Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
LOANPRODUCTDETAILS	Loan product details	E (LoanProductDetailsType)	1	1

5.2.22.3.1. *LoanProductDetailsType* node element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
PRDCODE	Product Code	S	1	1
MININTRATE	Minimum Interest Rate	D	1	1
MAXINTRATE	Maximum Interest Rate	D	1	1
MINTENURE	Minimum Tenure	D	1	1
MAXTENURE	Maximum Tenure	D	1	1

5.2.23.

5.2.24. **LoanCalculator**

Operation Name	Operation Description
LoanCalculator	The LoanInterestCalculator operation allows the user to calculate interest rate.

5.2.24.1. **LoanCalculator -Request Message Description**

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
LOANINTRATEREQ	Loan interest request	E (LoanCalculatorReqType)	1	1

5.2.24.1.1. *LoanCalculatorReqType* node element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
BRN	Branch Code	S	1	1
PRD	Product Code	S	1	1
CUSTNO	Customer Id	S	1	1
CCY	Currency	S	0	1
AMT	Amount	D	1	1

VALDATE	Value date	T	1	1
BOOKDATE	Booking date	T	1	1
NOINSTALLMENT	Number of installments	I	1	1
FIRSTINSTALLDATE	First installment start date	T	1	1
INTRATE	Interest rate	D	1	1

5.2.24.2. LoanCalculator -Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
LOANINTRATERES	Loan interest request	E (LoanCalculatorResType)	1	Unbounded

5.2.24.2.1. LoanCalculatorResType node element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
SCHEDULE_NO	Schedule number	I	1	1
DUEDATE	Due date	T	1	1
PRINCIPAL	Principal component amount	D	1	1
INTEREST	Interest component amount	D	1	1
AMORT_PRINC	Principal balance	D	1	1

5.2.25. MortgageCalculator

Operation Name	Operation Description
MortgageCalculator	The MortgageCalculator operation allows the user to calculate interest rate.

5.2.25.1. MortgageCalculator -Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
MORTGAGEINTRATEREQ	Loan interest request	E (LoanCalculatorReqType)	1	1

5.2.25.2. MortgageCalculator -Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
MORTGAGEINTRATERES	Loan interest request	E (LoanCalculatorResType)	1	Unbounded

5.2.26. FetchInterestRates

Operation Name	Operation Description
FetchInterestRates	The FetchInterestRates operation allows getting interest rate of CASA product.

5.2.26.1. FetchInterestRates - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

5.2.26.2. FetchInterestRates - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
INTERESTRATES	XML element containing interest rates	E (InterestRateType)	1	Unbounded

5.2.26.2.1. InterestRateType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

CURRENCY	XML element containing Currency Details	E (CurrencyType)	1	1
TENURE	Tenure of the Interest Rates	S	1	1
CODTENURE	Code of the Tenure - D – Days - M – Months - Y – Years	S	1	1
FIXEDRATE	Fixed Rate	D	1	1
SPECIALRATE	Special Rate	D	1	1
FLOATINGRATE	Floating Rate	D	1	1
PRODUCTTYPE	Type of the product	S	1	1
CODPRODUCT	Code of the product	S	1	1
PRODUCTDESC	Description of the product	S	1	1

5.2.26.2.2. *CurrencyType Node Element*

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CODCURRENCY	Currency Code	S	1	1
ISLOCAL	Flag to specify whether the currency is local	S	1	1
NAMCURRENCY	Currency Name	S	0	1
HOSTCODCURRENCY	Currency Code for Host	S	0	1
ISOFRACTIONALDIGIT	ISO Fractional Digit	S	0	1

5.2.27. **ValidateAccount**

Name	Description
ValidateAccount	This interface is required for validating the destination account details as entered by the user.

5.2.27.1. ValidateAccount – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCOUNT	Account information of the account to be validated	E (AccountInputType)	1	1

5.2.27.1.1. AccountInputType Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTNO	The customer ID to which the account belongs	S	0	1
ACCNO	The account number to be validated	S	1	1
CODBRANCH	The branch code under which the account has been opened	S	1	1
ACCTTYPE	The account type to be validated Possible values: 1. C – CASA accounts 2. S – Islamic CASA accounts 3. T – Term Deposit 4. M – Islamic Term Deposit 5. L – Loan accounts 6. F – Islamic Financing	S	0	1
CCYDESC	Currency Description	S	0	1
NAMBRANCH	Branch Name	S	0	1

5.2.27.2. ValidateAccount – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCOUNT	Account information of the account to be validated	E (AccountType)	1	1

5.2.28. InternalFTContract

Name	Description
InternalFTContract	This operation allows transferring funds internally

5.2.28.1. InternalFTContract – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
XREF	FCDB Reference Number	S	1	1
DRCCY	Debit Currency(ISO Currency Code)	S	1	1
CRCCY	Credit Currency(ISO Currency Code)	S	1	1
DR_AMOUNT	Debit amount for the transaction. (Mandatory if source and debit currencies are the same)	D	0	1
CRAMT	Credit amount for the transaction (Mandatory if source and debit currencies are different)	D	0	1
DBACCOUNT	Source Account Information	E (AccountInputType)	1	1
CRACCOUNT	Destination Account Information	E (AccountInputType)	1	1
DRVDT	Debit processing date. This is the date on which the source account would be debited.	T	0	1
CRVDT	Credit processing date. This is the date on which the destination	T	0	1

	account would be credited.			
RATEREF	Forex Deal reference no. (Mandatory if source and debit currencies are different)	S	0	1

5.2.28.2. InternalFTContract – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREF	Host Reference Number as generated in the host system	S	0	1

5.2.29. InternalSIContract

Name	Description
InternalSIContract	This operation allows creating Standing Instructions for Internal Transfers.

5.2.29.1. InternalSIContract – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
XREF	FCDB Reference Number	S	1	1
EXCDAYS	Number of days (Atleast one of EXCDAYS, EXCMNTHS, EXCYRS is mandatory)	I	0	1
EXCMNTHS	Number of Months (Atleast one of EXCDAYS, EXCMNTHS, EXCYRS)	I	0	1

	is mandatory)			
EXCYRS	Number of Years (Atleast one of EXCDAYS, EXCMNTHS, EXCYRS is mandatory)	I	0	1
FRSTVALDT	First Execution Date	T	1	1
SIAMTCCY	Standing Instruction Currency(ISO Currency Code)	S	1	1
SIAMT	Standing Instruction Amount	D	1	1
DBACCOUNT	Source Account Information	E (AccountInputType)	1	1
CRACCOUNT	Destination Account Information	E (AccountInputType)	1	1
EXPDAT	Final Execution Date	T	1	1
REMARKS	Remarks/Narrative	S	0	1

5.2.29.2. InternalSIContract – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREF	Host Reference Number as generated in the host system	S	0	1

5.2.30. OwnAccountFTContract

Name	Description
------	-------------

OwnAccountFTContract	This operation initiates the own account transfer. Own account transfer can be done between any accounts owned by the user i.e. the accounts that are under the customer ids mapped to the user.
----------------------	--

5.2.30.1. OwnAccountFTContract - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
XREF	Reference Number	S	1	1
DRCCY	Debit Currency(ISO Currency Code)	S	1	1
CRCCY	Credit Currency(ISO Currency Code)	S	1	1
DBACCOUNT	Source Account Information	E (AccountInputType)	1	1
CRACCOUNT	Destination Account Information	E (AccountInputType)	1	1
CRAMT	Amount to be transferred to the destination account	D	1	1
DRVDT	Debit processing date. This is the date on which the source account would be debited.	S	1	1
CRVDT	Credit processing date. This is the date on which the destination account would be credited.	S	1	1
INTRMKS	Remarks / Narrative	S	0	1
RATeref	The Deal reference number for cross	S	0	1

	currency transfer			
BYORDEROF1	The customer id of the debit account	S	1	1

5.2.30.2. OwnAccountFTContract - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREF	Host Reference Number as generated in the host system	S	1	1

5.2.31. OwnAccountSIContract

Name	Description
OwnAccountSIContract	This operation creates Standing Instruction for Own Account Transfer

5.2.31.1. OwnAccountSIContract - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
XREF	FCDB Reference Number	S	1	1
EXCDAYS	Number of days (Atleast one of EXCDAYS, EXCMNTHS, EXCYRS is mandatory)	I	0	1
EXCMNTHS	Number of Months (Atleast one of EXCDAYS, EXCMNTHS, EXCYRS is mandatory)	I	0	1
EXCYRS	Number of Years (Atleast one of	I	0	1

	EXCDAYS, EXCMNTHS, EXCYRS is mandatory)			
FRSTVALDT	First Execution Date	T	1	1
SIAMTCCY	Standing Instruction Currency(ISO Currency Code)	S	1	1
SIAMT	Standing Instruction Amount	D	1	1
DBACCOUNT	Source Account Information	E (AccountInputType)	1	1
CRACCOUNT	Destination Account Information	E (AccountInputType)	1	1
EXPDAT	Final Execution Date	T	1	1
REMARKS	Remarks/Narrative	S	0	1

5.2.31.2. OwnAccountSIContract - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREF	Host Reference Number as generated in the host system	S	1	1

5.2.32. DomesticFTContract

Name	Description
DomesticFTContract	This option allows requesting for domestic fund transfer. A Domestic Funds transfer is transfer of funds to an account in another bank within the country, usually through the local payments or settlement system.

5.2.32.1. DomesticFTContract - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
XREF	Reference Number	S	1	1
DBACCOUNT	The debit account information	E (AccountInputType)	1	1
CUSACCCY	The debit account currency	S	1	1
TXNAMT	The transaction amount in transaction currency	D	1	1
NETWRK	National Clearing code network type	S	1	1
CPBNKCOD	National Clearing code of the bank to which the amount is to be transferred	S	1	1
CPBNKNAM	Name of the bank to which the amount is to be transferred	S	1	1
CPBNKCTY	City of the branch of the bank to which the amount is to be transferred	S	1	1
CPACNO	The credit account number. If the amount is to be transferred over the counter, the value of this field must be agreed between FCDB and third party host system.	S	1	1
CPNAM	Beneficiary Name	S	1	1

ACTDT	Value date for the transfer	S	1	1
REMRK	Remarks / Narrative	S	0	1
CLRBRN	Clearing branch code	S	1	1
ACTAMT	The transaction amount in debit account currency	D	1	1
TXNCCY	Transaction currency	S	1	1
CPADD1	Beneficiary Address Line 1	S	1	1
CPADD2	Beneficiary Address Line 2	S	0	1
CPTYDOBCY	Beneficiary Address City	S	1	1
PURPOSECODE	Purpose Code	S	1	1
PURPOSEDESCRIPTION	Purpose Description	S	0	1

5.2.32.2. DomesticFTContract - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREF	Host Reference Number as generated in the host system	S	1	1

5.2.33. DomesticSICContract

Name	Description
------	-------------

DomesticSIContract	This option allows creating Standing Instructions for Domestic Funds Transfer.
--------------------	--

5.2.33.1. DomesticSIContract - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
XREF	FCDB Reference Number	S	1	1
DBACCOUNT	Source Account Details	E (AccountInputType)	1	1
CUSTACCCY	Source Account Currency	S	1	1
CLRBRN	Clearing branch code	S	1	1
CPTYBANKCODE	National Clearing Code	S	1	1
CPTYNAME	Beneficiary Name	S	1	1
CPTYADD1	Beneficiary Address Line 1	S	1	1
CPTYADD2	Beneficiary Address Line 2	S	0	1
CPTYADD3	Beneficiary Address Line 3	S	1	1
CPTYACNO	The credit account number. If the amount is to be transferred over the counter, the value of this field must be agreed between FCDB and third party host system.	S	1	1
FIRSTGENDATE	First Execution Date	T	1	1

EXECDAYS	Number of Days (Atleast one of EXCDAYS, EXCMNTHS, EXCYRS is mandatory)	I	0	1
EXECMTHS	Number of Months (Atleast one of EXCDAYS, EXCMNTHS, EXCYRS is mandatory)	I	0	1
EXECYRS	Number of Years (Atleast one of EXCDAYS, EXCMNTHS, EXCYRS is mandatory)	I	0	1
ENDDATE	Final Execution Date	T	1	1
TXNCCY	Transaction Currency	S	1	1
REMARKS	Remarks	S	0	1
ACTUALAMT	Amount	D	1	1

5.2.33.2. DomesticSIContract - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREF	Host Reference Number as generated in the host system	S	0	1

5.2.34. InternationalFTContract

Name	Description
InternationalFTContract	This operation allows transferring funds globally

5.2.34.1. InternationalFTContract - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
XREF	Reference Number	S	0	1
BYORDEROF1	The debit account's customer ID	S	1	1
ACCOUNT	The debit account information	E (AccountInputType)	1	1
DRCCY	The debit account currency	S	1	1
CRAMT	The transaction amount in transaction currency	D	1	1
CRCCY	The transaction currency	S	1	1
DRVALDT	The debit value date	T	1	1
CRVALDT	The credit value date	T	1	1
CHRGBEARER	Charge Bearer • B – Beneficiary • O – Applicant • S – Shared	S	1	1
PAYMENTDET1	Payment details line 1	S	1	1
PAYMENTDET2	Payment details line 2	S	0	1
PAYMENTDET3	Payment details line 3	S	0	1
PAYMENTDET4	Payment details line 4	S	0	1

ULTBEN1	The beneficiary account number if provided. For “Pay over the counter” the value of this field would be beneficiary name.	S	1	1
ULTBEN2	Beneficiary Name	S	1	1
ULTBEN3	Beneficiary Address	S	1	1
ULTBEN4	Beneficiary City	S	1	1
ULTBEN5	Beneficiary Country	S	1	1
AWI	SWIFT Code if the transaction is to be sent over SWIFT network. National clearing code otherwise.	S	0	1
AWI1	Beneficiary Bank Name	S	1	1
AWI2	Beneficiary Bank Address	S	1	1
AWI3	Beneficiary Bank City	S	1	1
AWI4	Beneficiary Bank Country	S	1	1
INTRMKS	Remarks / Narrative	S	0	1
AUTHSTAT	Authorization Status of the record in the host system Possible values: 1. U – Unauthorized	S	1	1

	2. A - Authorized			
TXNSTAT	Transaction Status in host while initiation Possible values: 1. H – Hold 2. R - Release	S	1	1
STINTRMED	Intermediary Bank SWIFT Code	S	1	1
RATeref	Deal reference number for cross currency transactions	S	0	1
SNDTRRCVINFO1	Sender to receiver Info line 1	S	0	1
SNDTRRCVINFO2	Sender to receiver Info line 2	S	0	1
SNDTRRCVINFO3	Sender to receiver Info line 3	S	0	1
SNDTRRCVINFO4	Sender to receiver Info line 4	S	0	1
SNDTRRCVINFO5	Sender to receiver Info line 5	S	0	1
INTERMEDIARY1	Intermediary bank name	S	0	1
INTERMEDIARY2	Intermediary bank address line 1	S	0	1
INTERMEDIARY3	Intermediary bank address line 2	S	0	1
INTERMEDIARY4	Intermediary bank city	S	0	1
INTERMEDIARY5	Intermediary bank country	S	0	1

5.2.34.2. InternationalFTContract - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREF	Host Reference Number as generated in the host system	S	0	1

5.2.35. ValidateAuditNo

Name	Description
ValidateAuditNo	This operation used to validate Audit number use for cancel pending transfer.

5.2.35.1.

5.2.35.2. ValidateAuditNo – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCOUNT	Account Number	S	1	1
CODBRANCH	Branch Code	S	0	1
AUDITNO	Audit Number	S	1	1
CUSTOMER	Customers	E (CustomerInputType)	1	unbounded

5.2.36. PendingTransfersView

Name	Description
PendingTransfersView	This section enables the customers to view the pending transfers whether it is move money in or move money out and group them for clarity purpose. It also allows canceling any pending transfers from the system.

5.2.36.1. PendingTransfersView – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCOUNTS	An array of accounts for which the pending transfers are to be fetched.	E (AccountInputType)	1	Unbounded
TXNCODE	Transaction Code Possible Values: 1. DOC - Domestic Funds Collection 2. DOT - Domestic Funds Transfer 3. IND - International Draft 4. SWT - SWIFT Transfer 5. WIB - Within Bank Transfer	S	0	1
REFNO	Audit Reference no as generated in the Host system		1	1

5.2.36.2. PendingTransfersView – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
PENDINGTRANSFERSVIEW	An array of pending transfer elements each corresponding to a transfer in host.	E (PendingTransferType)	0	Unbounded

5.2.36.2.1. PendingTransferType Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CRVDT	Value date of the transaction	T	1	1
REFNO	Audit Reference no as generated in the Host system	S	1	1
XREF	FCDB reference number if available for the transaction	S	0	1
TXNAMT	The amount of the transaction	D	1	1
TXNCCY	The transaction currency	S	1	1
CUSTOMERID	Customer ID for which the transaction has been initiated	S	1	1
STATUSCODE	Status of the transfer Possible Values: 1. C – Cancelled 2. F – Failed 3. I – In Progress 4. P – Pending 5. U – To be sent 6. VC – Value Dated Cancelled 7. VP – Value Dated Pending	S	1	1
TXNCODE	Transaction Code Possible Values: 1. DOC - Domestic Funds Collection 2. DOT - Domestic	S	1	1

	Funds Transfer 3. IND - International Draft 4. SWT - SWIFT Transfer 5. WIB - Within Bank Transfer			
DEST_NBRACCOUNT	Destination account number	S	1	1
DEST_BANKCODE	Destination Bank Code	S	0	1
SRCACCOUNT	The source account information for the transfer	E (AccountInputType)	1	1

5.2.37. CancelPendingTransfer

Name	Description
CancelPendingTransfer	This operation cancels a Pending Transfer.

5.2.37.1. CancelPendingTransfer – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
REFNO	Host Transaction Reference Number	S	1	1

5.2.37.2. CancelPendingTransfer – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

HOSTREF	Host Reference Number as generated in the host system for the cancellation request	S	1	1
---------	--	---	---	---

5.2.38. ViewSIContract

Name	Description
ViewSIContract	This section enables the customers to view the pending transfers whether it is move money in or move money out and group them for clarity purpose. It also allows canceling any pending transfers from the system.

5.2.38.1. ViewSIContract– Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCOUNTS	An array of accounts for which the pending transfers are to be fetched.	E (AccountInputType)	1	Unbounded
STATUS	The status of the SI 1. A – Active 2. C - Cancel	S	0	1
STARTDATEFROM	From Start date	T	0	1
STARTDATEETO	From Start date	T	0	1
SITYPE	The type of SI. Possible Values: 1. 1 – Within Bank 2. 2 – Other	S	0	1
REFNO	The Reference no of the SI as maintained in the	S	0	1

	host			
FREQYRS	The frequency of the SI in years	I	0	1
FREQMNTS	The frequency of the SI in months	I	0	1
FREQDAYS	The frequency of the SI in days	I	0	1

5.2.38.2. ViewSIContract– Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
STANDINGINSTRUCTIONS	An array of standing instruction elements each corresponding to an SI in host.	E (StandingInstructionsType)	0	Unbounded

5.2.38.2.1. StandingInstructionsType Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
SITYPE	The type of SI. Possible Values: 1. 1 – Within Bank 2. 2 – Other	S	1	1
DBACCOUNT	The debit account information	E (AccountInputType)	1	1
CRACCOUNTNO	The credit account number	S	1	1
CRBRANCH	The credit account branch	S	0	1
REFNO	The host reference number	S	1	1

TXNAMT	Transaction amount	D	1	1
TXNCCY	Transaction Currency	S	1	1
STARTDATE	Start date for the SI	T	1	1
ENDDATE	End date for the SI	T	1	1
STATUS	The status of the SI 1. A – Active 2. C - Cancel	S	1	1
FREQYRS	The frequency of the SI in years	I	0	1
FREQMNTS	The frequency of the SI in months	I	0	1
FREQDAYS	The frequency of the SI in days	I	0	1
RMRKS	Remarks / Narrative	S	0	1
XREF	FCDB reference number if available for the transaction	S	0	1

5.2.39. CloseSIContract

Name	Description
CloseSIContract	This operation cancels a standing instruction

5.2.39.1. CloseSIContract – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

REFNO	Reference Number	S	1	1
-------	------------------	---	---	---

5.2.39.2. CloseSIContract – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREF	Host Reference Number as generated in the host system	S	1	1

5.2.40. ParentAccountList

Operation Name	Operation Description
ParentAccountList	Populate list of all parent accounts linked with primary customer.

5.2.40.1. ParentAccountList -Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTID	Customre ID for which accounts are required	E (CustomerInputType)	1	1

5.2.40.2. ParentAccountList - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTID	Primary Customer ID	S	0	1
ACCOUNTS	Parent account Number	E (AccountsType-Min)	0	Unbounded

5.2.40.3. AccountsType-Min node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

ACCNO	Account Number	S	1	1
BRN	Branch Code	S	1	1
STATUS	Account Status	S	1	1
CCY	Account Currency	S	1	1
CUSTID	Customer ID	S	0	1
DESCSTATUS	A flag to determine that particular account is available for child account or not. If account is available then its value is "C"	S	1	1

5.2.41. SetupParent-ParentStructure

Operation Name	Operation Description
SetupParent-ParentStructure	Send request to Host for marking selected account as Parent.

5.2.41.1. SetupParent-ParentStructure - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCTBRN	Branch of Parent Account	S	1	1
ACCTNO	Parent Account Number	S	1	1
ACCTTYP	Type of Account(Parent)	S	1	1
EFFECTIVEDATE	Effective Date of Creating Structure	T	1	1
SCHEME	Pooling Type 1. P – Notional 2. S – Sweep	S	1	1
SWEETYP	Type of Sweep 1. T – Threshold 2. C – Sweep In 3. D – Sweep out	S	1	1

EXCHGRATETYP	Indicate Exchange Rate Type (STANDARD)	S	1	1
ACCTCCY	Currency of child Account	S	1	1
PARENTACCTCCY	Currency of Parent Account	S	1	1

5.2.41.2. SetupParent-ChildStructure

Operation Name	Operation Description
SetupParent-ChildStructure	Send request to Host for creating Parent-Child Structure.

5.2.41.2.1. SetupParent-ChildStructure - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCTBRN	Branch of Child Account	S	1	1
ACCTNO	Child Account Number	S	1	1
ACCTTYP	Type of Account(Child)	S	1	1
EFFECTIVEDATE	Effective Date of CreatingStructure	T	1	1
PARENTACCTBRAN	Branch of Parent Account	S	1	1
PARENTACCT	Parent Account Number	S	1	1
SCHEME	Pooling Type 1. P – Notional 2. S – Sweep	S	1	1
SWEEPTYP	Type of Sweep 1. T – Threshold 2. C – Sweep In 3. D – Sweep out	S	1	1
BASEAMT	Base Amount	D	1	1
EXCHGRATETYP	Indicate Exchange Rate Type (STANDARD)	S	1	1
ACCTCCY	Currency of Child Account	S	1	1
PARENTACCTCCY	Currency of Parent Account	S	1	1

5.2.41.2.2. ParentAccountList - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
PARENTACCT	Parent Account Number	S	0	Unbounded
CUSTID	Primary Customer ID	S	1	Unbounded
BRNCODE	Branch Code Of Parent Account	S	0	Unbounded
CURRENCY	Currency Of Parent Account	S	0	Unbounded

5.2.42. SearchAccountStructures

Operation Name	Operation Description
SearchAccountStructures	Search for Parent accounts linked with child.

5.2.42.1. SearchAccountStructures -Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTID	Primary Customer ID	S	1	1
PARENTACCT	Parent Account Number	S	1	Unbounded
CHILDACCT	Child Account Number	S	0	1
GRPNAME	Group Name	S	0	1
SCHEME	Pooling Type 1. P – Notional 2. S – Sweep	S	1	1
FROMDATE	From Effective Date	T	0	1
TODATE	To Effective Date	T	0	1

5.2.42.2. SearchAccountStructures - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCOUNTS	Account Structures	AcctStructType	0	Unbounded

5.2.42.2.1. AcctStructType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTNO	Customer Id	S	1	1
ACCNO	Account number	S	1	1
CODBRANCH	Branch Code	S	1	1
NAMBRANCH	Branch Name	S	1	1
BALANCE	Current Balance	D	1	1
ACCTTYPE	Account Type Supported values • C – CASA • T – TD • S – Islamic CASA • M – Islamic TD • L – Loan • F – Islamic Loan <i>Note: Above is a list is account types supported out-of-box. If a new account type support is needed, the list can be expanded to meet the requirements.</i>	S	1	1
ACCPRD	Account product code	S	1	1
ACCPRDDESC	Account product description	S	0	1
ACCCCY	Account Currency	S	1	1
STATUS	Account Status Supported Values • A – Active (only for Loans) • D – Dormant • E – Enabled	S	1	1
RELATION	Relation Supported values • J – Joint • S – Single	S	1	1

BAL_AVAIL	Available Balance	D	1	1
HASCHEQUE	Flag determines cheque book facility is available or not. Supported values - Y - N	S	1	1
HASOVERDRAFT	Flag determine overdraft facility is available or not. Supported values - Y - N	S	1	1
UNCLEARFUND	Unclear fund	D	1	1
PARENTACCT	Parent Account Number	S	1	1
PARENTACCTCCY	Parent Account Currency	S	1	1
EFFDATE	Date of Creation	T	0	1
SCHEME	S/P	S	0	1
SWEEPTYPE	D/C/T	S	0	1
SWEEPTYPEDESC	Sweep/Notional	S	0	1
GROUPID	Group Id	S	0	1
POOLGROUPID	Pooling Group Id	S	0	1
GROUPNAME	Group Name	S	0	1
POOLAMT	Pooling Amount	D	0	1

5.2.43. DetailAccountStructure

Operation Name	Operation Description
DetailAccountStructure	Get detail of selected cash management structure.

5.2.43.1. DetailAccountStructure -Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

CUSTID	Primary Customer ID	S	1	1
PARENTACCT	Parent Account Number	S	1	1
ACCTBRN	Branch of Parent Account	S	1	1

5.2.43.2. DetailAccountStructure - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCOUNTS	Account Structures	AcctStructType	0	Unbounded

5.2.44. AddNewChild

Operation Name	Operation Description
AddNewChild	Add a new child to selected existing cash management structure.

5.2.44.1. AddNewChild - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCTBRN	Branch of Child Account	S	1	1
ACCTNO	Child Account Number	S	1	1
ACCTTYP	Type of Account(Child)	S	1	1
EFFECTIVEDATE	Effective Date of Creating Structure	T	1	1
PARENTACCTBRN	Branch of Parent Account	S	1	1
PARENTACCT	Parent Account Number	S	1	1
SCHEME	Pooling Type 1. P – Notional 2. S – Sweep	S	1	1
SWEEPTYP	Type of Sweep 1. T – Threshold 2. C – Sweep In 3. D – Sweep out	S	1	1
BASEAMT	Base Amount	D	1	1
EXCHGRATETYP	Indicate Exchange	S	1	1

	Rate Type (STANDARD)			
ACCTCCY	Currency of Child Account	S	1	1
PARENTACCTCCY	Currency of Parent Account	S	1	1

5.2.45. DeleteChild

Operation Name	Operation Description
DeleteChild	Delete child from selected existing cash management structure.

5.2.45.1. DeleteChild - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCTBRN	Branch of Child Account	S	1	1
ACCTNO	Child Account Number	S	1	1
ACCTTYP	Type of Account(Child)	S	1	1
EFFECTIVEDATE	Effective Date of CreatingStructure	T	1	1
PARENTACCTBRAN	Branch of Parent Account	S	1	1
PARENTACCT	Parent Account Number	S	1	1
SCHEME	Pooling Type 1. P – Notional 2. S – Sweep	S	1	1
SWEEPTYP	Type of Sweep 1. T – Threshold 2. C – Sweep In 3. D – Sweep out	S	1	1
BASEAMT	Base Amount	D	1	1
EXCHGRATETYP	Indicate Exchange Rate Type (STANDARD)	S	1	1
ACCTCCY	Currency of Child Account	S	1	1
PARENTACCTCCY	Currency of Parent Account	S	1	1

5.2.46. ParentAccountsDetails

Operation Name	Operation Description
ParentAccountsDetails	List all parent accounts which are not linked with any child account and have group linkage.

5.2.46.1. ParentAccountsDetails - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTID	Customer Id	S	1	1
PARENTACCOUNT	Parent Account for Unmark	S	1	Unbounded
GROUPNAME	Name Of Group Associated With Parent Account	S	0	1
POOLINGTYPE	Pooling Type 1. P – Notional 2. S – Sweep	S	1	1
FROMDATE	From Effective Date	T	0	1
TODATE	To Effective Date	T	0	1

5.2.46.2. ParentAccountDetails - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCOUNTS	Accounts list	ACCTSTRU CTYP	0	Unbounded

5.2.47. DeleteParent-ParentLink

Operation Name	Operation Description
DeleteParent-ParentLink	Delete parent parent linkage.

5.2.47.1. DeleteParent-ParentLink - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
	Parent or Child(P/C)	S	1	1

ACCOUNTTYPE				
EFFECTIVEDATE	Date for Which Instruction is Set	T	1	1
ILTYPE	Type Of Pooling 1. P – Notional type 2. S – Sweep Type	S	1	1
SWEEPTYPE	Type Of Sweep(D/C/T) 1. D – Sweep Out 2. C – Sweep In 3. T – Threshold	S	1	1
RATETYPE	Rate type indicates the exchange rate type , which can have value like STANDARD	S	1	1
ACCOUNTBRANCH	Branch Of Account	S	1	1
ACCOUNT	Account Number	S	1	1
PARENTACCOUNT BRANCH	Branch Of Parent Account	S	1	1
PARENTACCOUNT	Parent Account Number	S	1	1
ACCOUNTCURRENCY	Currency Of Account	S	1	1
PARENTACCOUNT CURRENCY	Currency Of Parent Account	S	1	1

5.2.48. ViewParentAccountDetails

Operation Name	Operation Description
ViewParentAccountDetails	View details of parent account which for which account set up is present.

5.2.48.1. ViewParentAccountDetails - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
IDCUSTOMER	Primary Customer ID	S	1	1

GROUPNAME	Name Of Group Associated With Parent Account	S	0	1
PARENTACCOUNT	ParentAccount Number	S	1	Unbounded
CHILDAccount	Account Number Of Child	S	1	Unbounded
POOLINGTYPE	Pooling Type(Sweep/Notional)	S	1	1
FROMDATE	From Effective Date	T	0	1
TODATE	To Effective Date	T	0	1

5.2.48.2. ViewParentAccountDetails - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCOUNTS	Accounts list	ACCTSTRU CTYP	0	Unbounded

5.2.49. CreateGroup

Operation Name	Operation Description
CreateGroup	Create a new group.

5.2.49.1. CreateGroup - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
GROUPCODE	Id Of Group	S	1	1
GROUPNAME	Name Of Group	S	1	1
POOLBENEFIT	Indicates whether Pool Benefit is required for the group (Y/N)	S	1	1
SWEEPBASIS	sweep basis can be book dated / value dated (B/V)	S	0	1
REVERSSWEEPREQUIRED	Indicates whether reverse sweep is	S	1	1

	required (Y/N)			
IDCUSTOMER	Primary Customer ID	S	1	1
BRANCH	Branch Of Account Selected	S	1	1
EFFECTIVEDATE	Effective Date Of Create Group Link	T	1	1

5.2.50. CreateParentGroupLinkage

Operation Name	Operation Description
CreateParentGroupLinkage	The user can link a group to an account.

5.2.50.1. CreateParentGroupLinkage - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
GROUPCODE	Id Of Group	S	1	1
HEADERACCOUNT	Account which is going to link with Group	S	1	1
EFFECTIVEDATE	Effective Date Of Create Group Link	T	1	1
BRANCH	Branch Of Account Selected	S	1	1

5.2.51. CreditCardSummary

Operation Name	Operation Description
CreditCardSummary	Get summary of credit cards

5.2.51.1. CreditCardSummary -Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CARDNO	Credit Card number of which summary are requested.	S	1	Unbounded

5.2.51.2. CreditCardSummary -Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

CREDITCARDDETAILS	Details of credit card	E (CreditCardDet)	1	Unbounded
-------------------	------------------------	--	---	-----------

5.2.51.2.1. CreditCardDet Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CARDNO	Credit Card Number	S	1	1
CARDTYPE	Card Type	S	1	1
CARDPRODUCT	Product Name	S	1	1
CARDSTATUS	Status of credit card	S	1	1
ISSUEDATE	Issue Date	T	1	1
EXPIRYDATE	Expiry Date	T	1	1
CARDNAME	Name on credit card	S	1	1
CARDCURRENCY	Card currency	S	1	1
CREDITLIMIT	Credit limit	D	1	1
CASHLIMIT	Cash limit	D	0	1
AVAILABLECREDITLIMIT	Available limit	D	1	1
AVAILABLECASHLIMIT	Cash Limit	D	1	1
TOTALBILLEDAMOUNT	Current outstanding balance	D	1	1
TOTALUNBILLEDAMOUNT	Total unbilled amount	D	1	1
AUTOPAYMENT	Auto Payment	S	1	1
BILLCYCLE	Bill Cycle	S	1	1
RECOVERYACCT	Recovery Account	S	0	1
STMTDATE	Statement Date	T	0	1

LASTPAYEMNTDATE	Last Payment Date	T	0	1
TOTALDUEAMT	Total Payment Due	D	0	1
CURRAUTHORISATION	Current Authorization	D	0	1
POINTS AVAIL	Points Available	S	0	1
ADDITIONALINFO	Additional Information	S	0	1
PAYMENTDUEDET	Payment Due Date	E (PaymentDueDateType)	1	1

5.2.51.2.2. *PaymentDueDateType Node Element*

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
PAYMENTDATE	Payment Due Date	T	1	1
STMTAMT	Statement amount	D	1	1
MINAMT	Minimum amount	D	1	1

5.2.52. CreditCardDetails

Operation Name	Operation Description
CreditCardDetails	Get details of credit cards

5.2.52.1. Credit Card Details -Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CARDNO	Credit Card number of which details are requested.	S	1	1

5.2.52.2. Credit Card Details -Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CREDITCARDDETAILS	Details of credit card	E (CreditCardDet)	1	1

5.2.52.2.1. *PaymentDueDet Type Node Element*

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
PAYMENTDATE	Payment Due Date	T	1	1
STMTAMT	Statement Amount	D	1	1
MINAMT	Minimum Amount Due	D	1	1

5.2.53. CreditCardPayments

Operation Name	Operation Description
CreditCardPayments	Get payment details of credit card

5.2.53.1. CreditCardPayments-Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CARDNO	Credit Card Number	S	1	1
AMOUNT	Payment Amount	D	1	1
ACCOUNTDETAILS	Details of Account	E (AccountInputType)	1	1
TXNCURR	Transaction Currency	S	1	1

5.2.53.2. CreditCardPayments-Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREFNO	Host Reference Number	S	1	1

5.2.54. CreditCardStatement

Operation Name	Operation Description
CreditCardStatement	Get statement of credit card

5.2.54.1. Credit Card Statement -Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CARDNO	Credit Card Number	S	1	1
PERIOD	Period for which the statement is being requested	E (PERIOD Type)	1	1
NOOFTXNS	Number Of Transactions	S	1	1

5.2.54.1.1. PERIOD Type Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
MONTH	Month	I	1	1
YEAR	Year	I	1	1

5.2.54.2. Credit Card Statement -Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
STATEMENTLIST	List Of Statement.	E (StatementDetail Type)	0	Unbounded
ADDRESSDETAIL	Details of Address	E (AddressType)	1	1

5.2.54.2.1. StatementDetailType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
REFERENCENO	Reference Number	S	1	1
TXNDATE	Transaction Date	T	1	1
DESCRIPTION	Description	S	1	1
CRDRFLAG	Credit Or Debug Flag	S	1	1
AMT	Amount	D	1	1

CURRENCY	Currency	S	1	1
----------	----------	---	---	---

5.2.55. BulkInternalFT

Operation Name	Operation Description
BulkInternalFT	This operation allows multiple Internal funds transfer through upload of a single bulk file.

5.2.55.1. Bulk Internal Funds Transfer - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
DRCCY	Source Acc. Currency	S	1	1
CRCCY	Destination Acc. Currency	S	1	1
DR_AMOUNT	Debit amount for the transaction. (Mandatory if source and debit currencies are the same)	D	0	1
CRAMT	Credit amount for the transaction (Mandatory if source and debit currencies are different)	D	0	1
DBTBRN	Source Acc. Branch Code	S	1	1
CRBRN	Destination Acc. Branch Code	S	1	1
DBTACC	Source Acc. No	S	0	1
CRACC	Destination Acc. No	S	0	1
DRVALDT	Debit Value Date	T	1	1
CRVALDT	Credit Value Date	T	1	1

5.2.55.2. Bulk Internal Funds Transfer - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREFERENCE	Host Reference No.	S	1	1

5.2.56. BulkDomesticFT

Operation Name	Operation Description
BulkDomesticFT	This operation allows multiple Domestic funds transfer through upload of a single bulk file.

5.2.56.1. Bulk Domestic Funds Transfer - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTNO	Customer ID	S	1	1
CUSACBRN	Source Acc. Branch	S	1	1
CUSACNO	Source Acc. No	S	1	1
CUSACCCY	Source Acc. Currency	S	1	1
TXNAMT	Transaction Amount	D	1	1
CPBNKCOD	Beneficiary Bank national Clearing Code	S	1	1
CPBNKNAM	Beneficiary Bank Name	S	1	1
CPACNO	Beneficiary Acc. No.	S	1	1
CPNAM	Beneficiary Name	S	1	1
ACTDT	Transaction Value Date	T	1	1
CLRBRN	Source Acc. Branch	S	1	1
CUSREF	Transaction reference number	S	1	1
ACTAMT	Transaction Amount	D	1	1

TXNCCY	Transaction Currency	S	1	1
--------	----------------------	---	---	---

5.2.56.2. Bulk Domestic Funds Transfer - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREFERENCE	Host Reference No.	S	1	1

5.2.57. BulkInternationalFT

Operation Name	Operation Description
BulkInternationalFT	This operation allows multiple International funds transfer through upload of a single bulk file.

5.2.57.1. Bulk International Funds Transfer - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
DBTACC	Source Acc. No.	S	1	1
DBTBRN	Source Acc. Branch	S	1	1
DRCCY	Source Acc. Currency	S	1	1
CRAMT	Credit Amount	D	1	1
CRCCY	Transaction Currency	S	1	1
DRVALDT	Debit Value Date	T	1	1
CRVALDT	Credit Value Date	T	1	1
CHRGBEARER	Charge Bearer	S	1	1
PAYMENTDET1	Payment Detail line 1	S	0	1
PAYMENTDET2	Payment Detail line 2	S	0	1

PAYMENTDET3	Payment Detail line 3	S	0	1
PAYMENTDET4	Payment Detail line 4	S	0	1
ULTBEN1	Beneficiary Acc. No.	S	1	1
ULTBEN2	Beneficiary Name	S	1	1
ULTBEN3	Beneficiary Address	S	0	1
ULTBEN4	Beneficiary City	S	0	1
ULTBEN5	Beneficiary Country	S	0	1
AWI	Beneficiary Bank Swift Code/National Clearing code	S	0	1
AWI1	Beneficiary Bank Name	S	0	1
AWI2	Beneficiary Bank Branch	S	0	1
AWI3	Beneficiary Bank City	S	0	1
STINTRMED	Beneficiary Bank Swift Code	S	0	1
SETTLEMENTS	Contract Settlements	E (ContractSettlement)	0	1

5.2.57.1.1. ContractSettlement Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
INTERMEDIARY1	Intermediary Bank Name	S	0	1
INTERMEDIARY2	Intermediary Bank address	S	0	1
INTERMEDIARY3	Intermediary Bank branch	S	0	1
INTERMEDIARY4	Intermediary City	S	0	1
INTERMEDIARY5	Intermediary Country	S	0	1

5.2.57.2. Bulk International Funds Transfer – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREFERENCE	Host Reference No.	S	1	1

5.2.58. BillersInfo

Operation Name	Operation Description
BillersDetail	Populate list of Registered Billers with Account Numbers.

5.2.58.1. BillersInfo - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
IDBILLER	Billers Id for which the registered billers are requested	S	0	Unbounded

5.2.58.2. BillersInfo- Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
BILLERLIST	List of billers	E (BillersType)	0	Unbounded

5.2.58.3. BillersType Node Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
BILLERCUSTID	Customer Id	S	1	1
IDBILLER	Billers ID	S	1	1

5.2.59.

5.2.60. BillerList

Operation Name	Operation Description
BillerList	Populate list of Billers.

5.2.60.1. BillersList - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
IDBILLER	Biller id	S	0	Unbounded

5.2.60.2. BillersList - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
BILLERLIST	List of Biller Details	E (BillerListType)	0	Unbounded

5.2.60.2.1. BillerListType Node Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
IDBILLER	Biller Id	S	1	1
BLRNAME	Name of Biller	S	1	1
BLRCUSTID	Billers Customer id	S	0	1

5.2.61. PayBill

Operation Name	Operation Description
PayBill	Make Payment of Bill.

5.2.61.1. PayBill - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTID	Customer Id	S	1	1

IDBILLER	ID of Biller	S	1	1
ACCTNO	Account Number of Biller	S	1	1
BILNO	Bill Number	S	1	1
BILDATE	Date of Bill	T	1	1
AMT	Amount of Payment	S	1	1

5.2.61.2. PayBill - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREF	Host Reference Number as generated in the host system	S	1	1

5.2.62. ModifySpendingEntry

Operation Name	Operation Description
ModifySpendingEntry	Modify the multiples category update on customer level.

5.2.62.1. ModifySpendingEntry - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTID	Transaction customer ID	S	1	1
MODIFIEDCATEGORIES	Different categories	E (ModifyCategoryType)	1	Unbound

5.2.62.1.1. ModifyCategoryType- Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
SEQNO	Sequence number for transaction	S	1	1

CATEGORY_CODE	Category code	S	1	1
---------------	---------------	---	---	---

5.2.62.2. ModifySpendingEntry - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

5.2.63. CreateSpendingCategory

Operation Name	Operation Description
CreateSpendingCategory	Create category on customer level.

5.2.63.1. CreateSpendingCategory- Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUST	Customer ID	S	1	1
TRN_DESC	Category Description	S	1	1

5.2.63.2. CreateSpendingCategory- Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CATEGORYCOD	Category Code	S	1	1

5.2.64. SpendingAnalysisTxnList

Operation Name	Operation Description
SpendingAnalysisTxnList	Get Spending details for a specific customer

5.2.64.1. SpendingAnalysisTxnList - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

STCCY	The currency in which the equivalent amount is required to be displayed.	S	0	1
SEARCHBY	Date Range Search criteria 1. 1 – Previous week 2. 2 – Previous fortnight 3. 3 – Previous Month 4. 4 – Last 2 months 5. 5 – Specific Period 6. 6 – Last 6 months	I	1	1
FROMDATE	From date. To be populated only for SEARCHBY = 5	T	0	1
TODATE	To Date. To be populated only for SEARCHBY = 5	T	0	1
WIDGET	Is request from widget. [Y/N] If Y, the host should disregard SEARCHBY and use default as last 6 months.	B	0	1
CUST	Customer ID	S	1	1
CATEGCOD	Category code	S	1	1
SORTBY	Sort by 1. 0 – Default 2. 1 – Date 3. 2 –	I	1	1

	Account 4. 3 – Category			
--	-------------------------------	--	--	--

5.2.64.2. SpendingAnalysisTxnList - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CATEGDTLS	CategoryDetail	E (CategoryDetailType)	0	unbound
TXNDTLS	TransactionDetails	E (TransactionDetailsTYPE)	0	unbound

5.2.64.2.1. CategoryDetailType- Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
AMNT	Category total amount	D	1	1
CATEGCOD	Category code	S	1	1
CATEGDESC	Category description	S	1	1
AMNTMNTHCOMB	Amount month combination of category	E (AmtMnthComboType)	1	1

5.2.64.2.2. AmtMnthComboType Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
MONTHYRCOMBO	Numeric Month and year identifier. Format : MM,yy	S	1	1
AMOUNT	Total amount for that month	D	1	1

5.2.64.2.3. TransactionDetailsTYPE Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACTSQNNO	Transaction sequence	S	1	1

	number			
TXNDATE	Transaction date	D	1	1
ACCNO	Account number	I	1	1
REFNO	Transaction reference number	S	1	1
TXNAMNT	Transaction amount	D	1	1
TXNCCY	Transaction currency	E (CurrencyType)	1	1
EQUIAMNT	Equivalent amount in the currency as input in the request "STCCY" field. If STCCY field is empty, use local currency.	D	1	1
EQUICCY	Equivalent currency as input in the request "STCCY" field. If STCCY field is empty, use local currency.	C	1	1
CATEGCOD	Category code	S	1	1
CATEGDESC	Category description	S	1	1
CUSTID	Customer ID	S	1	1
DESC	Transaction Description or narrative.	S	1	1

5.2.64.2.4. *CurrencyType*

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CODECURRENCY	CODECURRENCY	S	1	1

5.2.65. GetSpendingCategory

Operation Name	Operation Description
GetSpendingCategory	Get category on customer level.

5.2.65.1. GetSpendingCategory- Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
IDCUSTOMER	Customer ID	S	1	Unbounded

5.2.65.2. GetSpendingCategory- Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
SPENDINGCATEGORYESRES	Different categories	E (SpendingCategoryResType)	1	Unbounded

5.2.65.3. SpendingCategoryResType - Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
IDCUSTOMER	Customer ID	S	1	1
CATEGORY_CODE	Category code	S	1	1
CATEGORY_DESC	Category description	S	1	1

5.2.66. BGAmendmentDetails

Operation Name	Operation Description
BGAmendmentDetails	Fetch details of selected bank guarantee amendment

5.2.66.1. BGAmendmentDetails - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

CONTRACTREFNO	Contract Reference Number	S	1	1
AMENDMENTNO	Amendment Number	S	1	1

5.2.66.2. BGAmendmentDetails- Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
LCBGAMENDDET	LC/BG Amendment details	E (LCBGAmendDetType)	1	1

5.2.66.3. LCBGAmendDetType- Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CONTRACTREFNO	Contract Reference Number	S	1	1
AMENDMENTNO	nth number of amendment performed on the BG or LC	S	1	1
EXPIRYDATE	Contract Expiry Date	T	1	1
AMENDMENTDATE	Amendment Date	T	1	1
ISSUEDATE	Issue Date	T	1	1
CONTRACTCCY	Contract Currency	S	1	1
CONTRACTAMNT	Contract Amount	D	1	1
TOLERANCE	Tolerance level like : • C - Circa • X - Approximately • A - About • N - None	S	1	1
POSTOLERANCE	Positive tolerance level of BG	D	1	1
NEGTOLERANCE	Negative tolerance level of BG or LC	D	1	1

ADDLAMNT	Additional Amount Covered	S	1	1
LATESTSHIPDATE	Latest Shipment Date	T	1	1
DISCHARGEPORT	Port of Discharge	S	1	1
LOADPORT	Port of loading	S	1	1
SHIPMENTPERIOD	Shipment period	S	1	1
SHIPMENTDET	Shipment Details	S	1	1
EXPIRYPLACE	Place of expiry of BG or LC	S	1	1

5.2.67. BGDocList

Operation Name	Operation Description
BGDocList	Fetch the details of Bank Guarantee documents.

5.2.67.1. BGDocList-Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
PRODCODE	Holds code of the chosen LC product.	S	1	1

5.2.67.2. BGDocList -Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
FFTDDETAILS	This DTO models the data object for BG details used in Amend BG, Initiate BG, View BG transactions.	E (FFTDDetailsType)	1	Unbounded

5.2.67.3. FFTDetailsType Node Type

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
FFTDDESC	This field indicates the description for guarantee instruction.	S	1	1
FFTCODE	This field indicates the code for the guarantee instruction.	S	1	1

ISSELECTED	This field indicates whether the document is available to requested product.	S	1	1
------------	--	---	---	---

5.2.68. ExportBillCollectionGetList

Operation Name	Operation Description
ExportBillCollectionGetList	Fetch list for export bill collection.

5.2.68.1. ExportBillCollectionGetList -Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
EXPBILLCOLLLIST	XML element Holds List of export bill under collection.	E (CollectionListReqType)	1	1

5.2.68.1.1. CollectionListReqType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUST	List of customer for which details are requested.	E (CustomerInputType)	1	Unbounded
AMENDFLAG	Flag to indicate that records to be search are amended.	S	1	1
LCREFNO	Indicates input LC Reference Number for which details is requested	S	0	1
BGREFNO	Indicates Bank Guarantee Reference Number for which details is requested	S	0	1
APPNAME	Applicant name (Use for like search)	S	0	1
BENENAME	Beneficiary name(Use for like search)	S	0	1

CUSTREFNO	Customer reference number	S	0	1
FROMISSUEDATE	From issue date (search criteria)	T	0	1
TOISSUEDATE	To issue date(search criteria)	T	0	1
FROMEXPDATE	From expiry date (search criteria)	T	0	1
TOEXPIRYDATE	To expiry date (search criteria)	T	0	1
FROMSHIPDATE	From shipment date(search criteria)	T	0	1
TOSHIPDATE	To shipment date(search criteria)	T	0	1
CONTRACTCCY	Contract currency	S	0	1
CONTRACTSTATUS	Contract Drawing status Possible Values: 1. A – Active 2. H – Hold 3. K – Cancelled 4. S – Closed 5. V – Reversed	S	0	1
EXPIRYSTATUS	Expiry status Possible Values: 1. E – Expired 2. N – Not Expired	S	0	1
STARTAMOUNT	Start amount(search	D	0	1

	criteria)			
ENDAMOUNT	End amount(search criteria)	D	0	1
CONTRACTTYPE	Contract type	S	0	1
SHOWEXPIRED	Flag to determine expired contract will be display or not.	S	1	1

5.2.68.2. ExportBillCollectionGetList -Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
LCBGTRANSACTIONDETAILS	This field indicates the Contract Reference Number for LC or BG contract which is maintained at host.	E (LCBGTxnDetType)	1	Unbounded

5.2.68.2.1. LCBGTxnDetType Node Type

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CONTRACTREFNO	This field indicates the LC/BG contract reference no.	S	1	1
CUSTREFNO	This field indicates the customer reference no	S	1	1
CONTRACTAMT	This field indicates the contract amount and currency details	E (AmountCcyType)	1	1
OUTSTANDAMT	This field indicates the contract outstanding amount and currency details	E (AmountCcyType)	1	1
ISSUEDATE	This field indicates the LC/BG issue date	T	1	1
EXPIRYDATE	This field indicates the LC/BG expiry date	T	1	1

BENENAME	This field indicates the beneficiary Name	S	1	1
APPNAME	This field indicates the applicant Name	S	1	1
PRODUCT	This field indicates the product code of the LC being issued	S	1	1
CONTRACTSTATUS	This field indicates the status of the contract. Possible values • A - Active • H - Hold • K - Cancel • S - Close • V- Reverse	S	1	1
CUSTID	This field indicates the customer id whose LC would be issued	S	1	1
EXPIRYSTATUS	This field indicates the drawing status of the contract • N - Not Expired • E - Expired	S	0	1
CURRDRAWINGSTATUS	This field indicates the drawing status of the contract: • P - Partially Drawn • U - Undrawn • F - Fully Drawn • A - All	S	1	1
SHIPPINGDATE	This field indicates the shipping date of the goods	T	1	1
DOCTYPE	Document type. Supported values: • BC - Bills For Collection • G - Bank Guarantees • LC - Letter Of Credit	S	0	1

5.2.68.2.2. AmountCcyType Node Type

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
AMOUNT	This field indicates the LC/BG contract amount	D	1	1
CCY	This field indicates currency code	S	1	1

5.2.69. ExportLCAmendments

Operation Name	Operation Description
ExportLCAmendments	Fetch the export LC amendments list.

5.2.69.1. ExportLCAmendments- Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
AMENDREQDET	Amendment Request details for Export LC	E (AmendmentsReqType)	1	1

5.2.69.1.1. AmendmentsReqType – Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CONTRACTREFNO	Contract Reference Number	S	1	1
CONTRACTTYPE	Contract Type	S	1	1
PRODUCTTYPE	Product Type	S	1	1
CUSTID	Customer Id	E (CustomerInputType)	1	Unbounded

5.2.69.2. ExportLCAmendments- Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CONTRACTDET	Contract Details	E (ContractType)	1	Unbounded

5.2.69.2.1. ContractType – Element Node

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CONTRACTREFNO	Contract Reference Number	S	1	1
AMENDMENTNO	nth number of amendment performed on the BG	S	1	1
EXPIRYDATE	Contract Expiry Date	T	1	1
ISSUEDATE	Issue Date	T	1	1
CONTRACTCCY	Contract Currency	S	1	1
CONTRACTAMNT	Contract Amount	D	1	1
SHIPMENTDATE	Latest Shipment Date	T	1	1

5.2.70. FetchListOfLCInit

Operation Name	Operation Description
FetchListOfLCInit	Fetch the details of LC for initiation.

5.2.70.1. FetchListOfLCInit - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
NA	NA	NA	NA	Na

5.2.70.2. FetchListOfLCInit - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
PRODUCTDETAILS	Details of product	E (ProductDetType)	1	Unbounded
INCOTERMS	Details of Terms and Condition	E (IncoTermsDetType)	1	Unbounded

5.2.70.2.1. ProductDetType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

PRODUCTCODE	Indicate Product Code	S	1	1
PRODUCTDESC	Indicate Product Description	S	1	1

5.2.70.2.2. *IncoTermsDetType Node Element*

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
INCOTERMS	Terms and condition code	S	1	1
INCODESC	Terms and condition description	S	1	1

5.2.71.

5.2.72. **GetCustomerAcceptanceDetails**

Operation Name	Operation Description
GetCustomerAcceptanceDetails	Fetch the details of a particular LC.

5.2.72.1. **GetCustomerAcceptanceDetails – Request Message Description**

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CONTRACTREFNO	Indicates LC contract reference no being fetched from the host	S	1	1
AMENDNO	Indicates the LC Amendment Number	S	1	1

5.2.72.2. **GetCustomerAcceptanceDetails – Response Message Description**

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CONTRACTREFNO	Indicates the LC contract reference number	S	1	1
CUSTNAME	Indicate applicant name	S	1	1
AMENDNO	Indicates the LC Amendment Number	S	1	1

ISSUEDATE	Indicate issues date	T	1	1
EXPIRYDATE	Indicate expiry Date	T	1	1
CONTRACTCCY	Indicate the contract currency	S	1	1
CONTRACTAMT	Indicate the contract amount	D	1	1
POSTOLERANCE	Indicate positive tolerance	D	1	1
NEGTOLERANCE	Indicate negative tolerance	D	1	1
ADTNLAMTCOVERED	Indicate the additional amount covered	S	1	1
LSTSHIPDATE	Indicate latest shipment date	T	1	1
DISPORT	Indicate discharge port	S	1	1
LOADPORT	Indicate loading port	S	1	1
SHIPPERIOD	Indicate shipment period	S	1	1
BRN	Indicate code of the branch	S	1	1
INCRDECAMT	Indicate increment decrement amount	D	1	1
VERSIONNO	Indicate version number	I	1	1

5.2.73. GetExportBill

Operation Name	Operation Description
GetExportBill	Retrieve Export Bill

5.2.73.1. GetExportBills - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
REFN	Contract Reference Number	S	1	1
COUNTERPARTY	Counter Party(Customer)	S	1	1

	Details			
CONTRACTTYPE	Flag to indicates Type of Bill (Under LC or Bills)	S	1	1

5.2.73.2. GetExportBills - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTREFN	Customer Reference Number	S	1	1
ISSUEDATE	Bill Issue Date	T	1	1
EXPDATE	Expire Date	T	1	1
EXPPLACE	Expire Place	S	1	1
CREAVL	Credit Availability	S	1	1
CRETYPE	Credit Type	S	1	1
POSTOL	Positive Tolerance	D	1	1
NEGTOL	Negative Tolerance	D	1	1
PRESPERIOD	Presentation Period	S	1	1
SHIPFROM	Shipping Departure Place	S	1	1
SHIPTO	Shipping Arrival Place	S	1	1
SHIPPERIOD	Shipping Period	S	1	1
LATESTDATE	Latest Shipment Date	T	1	1
CONTRACTAMT	Contract Amount	S	1	1
CCY	Contract Currency	S	1	1
OUTAMT	Outstanding Amount	D	1	1
GOODSDESC	Goods Description	S	1	1
NEXTDATE	Next Reinstatement	T	1	1

	Date			
REVOLVESIN	Revolves in	S	1	1
REVOLVING	Revolving	S	1	1
COMU	Cumulative	S	1	1
FREQ	Frequency	I	1	1
REINSTTYPE	Reinstatement Type	S	1	1
PAYDETAIL	Payment Details	S	1	1
TOLTEXT	Tolerance. Supported Values : • A - About • C - Circa • N - None • X - Approximately	S	1	1
TYPE	Irrevocable Type. Supported Values • Y - Revocable • N - Irrevocable	S	1	1
ICFORM	Transferable Form. Supported Values • N - Non-Transferable • Y - Transferable	S	1	1
PARTSHIPMENT	Partial Shipment Allow flag. Supported Values • N - Not Allowed • Y - Allowed	S	1	1
TRANSHIPMENT	Transfer Shipment. Supported Values • N - Not Allowed • Y -	S	1	1

	Allowed			
SWIFTMSG	Swift Message	E (SwiftMessageDetailsType)	1	Unbounded
ADVICE	Advice Details	E (SwiftMessageDetailsType)	1	Unbounded
DRAFT	Draft Details	E (DraftDetType)	1	Unbounded
DOCUMENT	List of documents attached with the bill	E (DocumentDetType)	1	Unbounded
APPLICANT	Applicant Details	E (PartyDetType)	0	1
BENE	Beneficiary Details	E (PartyDetType)	0	1
ISSUEINGBANK	Issuing Bank Details	E (BankType)	0	1
ADVISINGBANK	Advising Bank Details	E (BankType)	0	1
ADVISINGTHRUBANK	Advising Thru Bank Details	E (BankType)	0	1
REIMBURSINGBANK	Reimbursing Bank Details	E (BankType)	0	1
CONFIRMINGBANK	Confirming Bank Details	E (BankType)	0	1
PRODUCT	Product Detail	E (ProductDetType)	0	Unbounded
ADTNLCOND	Additional Description	S	0	Unbounded

5.2.73.2.1. *SwiftMessageDetailsDet Node Type*

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
EVENTSEQ	Indicates Event Sequence	I	0	1
REFNO	Indicates Ref no	S	1	1
DCNNO	Indicates DCN number	S	1	1
DESCRIPTION	Indicates message description.	S	1	1
EVENTDATE	Indicates event date	T	0	1

MEDIATYPE	Indicates media type	S	0	1
MSGTYPE	Indicates message type	S	1	1

5.2.73.2.2. *DraftDetType Node Element*

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
DRFTSLNO	Draft Serial Number	I	1	1
DRFTTNR	Draft Tenure Period	I	1	1
CRDAYSFRM	Credit Day Date OR Draft Specify. For credit days from date != 'Others' then T Else S	S	1	1
DRAWEE	Drawee	S	1	1
DRAFTAMT	Draft Amount	D	1	1

5.2.73.2.3. *ClauseDetType Node Element*

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CLAUSECD	Clause Code	S	1	1
CLAUSEDESC	Clause Description	S	1	1
CLAUSETYPE	Type of a clause	S	0	1
ISSELECTED	IF clause already available Possible Values • Y • N	S	0	1

5.2.73.2.4. *PartyDetType Node Element*

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
PARTYLANG	Hardcoded to eng	S	0	1
PARTYCIFID	Customer Id	S	0	1

PARTYNAME	Customer Name	S	1	1
PARTYBRN	Party Branch	S	0	1
PARTYADDLIN1	Customer Address	S	0	1
PARTYADDLIN2	Customer Address	S	0	1
PARTYADDLIN3	Customer Address	S	0	1
COUNTRYCD	Country Code	S	0	1
CUSTREFNO	Customer Reference Number	S	0	1

5.2.73.2.5. BankType Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
SWIFTID	Bank swift code	S	0	1
NAME	Bank name	S	1	1
ADDR1	Bank Address line1	S	1	1
ADDR2	Bank Address line2	S	1	1
ADDR3	Bank Address line3	S	1	1
COUNTRYCODE	Bank country Code	S	0	1
COUNTRYDESC	Bank country description	S	0	1
CIFID	Bank CIF code	S	1	1

5.2.74. GetLineLimit

Operation Name	Operation Description
GetLineLimit	Fetch the Line limits details.

5.2.74.1. GetLineLimit - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

CUSTID	Customer Id	E (CustomerInputType)	1	Unbounded
--------	-------------	--	---	-----------

5.2.74.2. GetLineLimit - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
LINELMT	Line limit details	E (LineLimitType)	0	Unbounded

5.2.74.2.1. LineLimitType - Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
LIABILITYID	Liability Id	D	1	1
OVERALLLIM	Overall limit	D	1	1
CLEANLIM	Clean risk limit	D	1	1
CUSTID	Customer Id	S	1	1
LINEDET	Line Details	E (LineDetailsType)	0	Unbounded
CCYTYPE	Currency details	E (CCYType)	1	1

5.2.74.3.

5.2.74.3.1. CCYType - Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CCYCODE	Currency Code	S	1	1
CCYDESC	Currency Name	S	1	1

5.2.74.3.2. LineDetailsType - Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTID	Customer Id	S	1	1
LINEID	Line Id	S	1	1
LINESERIAL	Line Serial	I	1	1

UTILIZATIONID	Utilization Id	S	1	1
LIABILITYID	Liability Id	S	1	1
REVOLVEFLG	Denotes whether the attached line is a revolving line	S	1	1
MAINLINEID	Main Line Id	D	1	1
CURRENCY	Currency	E (CCYType)	1	1
SANCTIONDATE	Start date when the line was attached	T	1	1
EXPIRYDATE	End date or the date when the line would be detached	T	1	1
AMOUNT	Total Amount attached to line	D	1	1
UTILIZEDAMNT	Amount utilized from line	D	1	1
LINEFORCORPFLG	Indicates whether the line is attached to a corporate/retail customer	S	1	1
DESCRIPTION	Description	S	1	1
AVAILAMNT	Amount available for utilization	D	1	1
ID	Main Line Identifier	S	0	1

5.2.75. ValidateAmendLC

Operation Name	Operation Description
ValidateAmendLC	This operation validates the requested LC is available in host or not. If Available, a Success is returned else a Failure is returned.

5.2.75.1. ValidateAmendLC -Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTID	Customer ID	S	1	1

CONTRACTREFNO	Contract reference number.	S	1	1
---------------	----------------------------	---	---	---

5.2.75.2. ValidateAmendLC -Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

5.2.76. ViewListOfTxnsForAttachDocuments

Operation Name	Operation Description
ViewListOfTxnsForAttachDocuments	Fetch the list of transactions for attached documents.

5.2.76.1. ViewListOfTxnsForAttachDocuments-Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
IDCUSTOMER	Customer ID	S	1	1
CONTRACTREFNUMBER	This field indicates the LC/BG/BC contract reference number.	S	0	1
APPNAME	Applicant Name (Like Search)	S	0	1
BENENAME	Beneficiary Name (Like Search)	S	0	1
USERREFNO	User reference number of contract	S	0	1
CUSTNAME	Customer Name. The host must fire a “like” search for this value.	S	0	1
TYPE	This field indicates contract type. Supported Values - LC – Letter of Credit - G - Guarantee - BC – Bills of Collection	S	1	1

5.2.76.2. ViewListOfTxnsForAttachDocuments Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

LCBGTXNDET	This field indicates the Contract Reference Number for LC or BG contract which is maintained at host.	E (LCBGTransType)	0	Unbounded
------------	---	--	---	-----------

5.2.76.2.1. LCBGTransType Node Type

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
IDCUSTOMER	Customer Id	S	1	1
CONTRACTREFNUMBER	This field indicates the LC/BG/BC contract reference number.	S	1	1
APPNAME	Applicant Name	S	1	1
BENENAME	Beneficiary Name	S	1	1
AMOUNT	Amount	D	1	1
CODCURRENCY	Currency Code	S	1	1
PRODUCT	Product Code	S	1	1
TYPE	Document Type	S	1	1
USERREFNUMBER	User Reference Number	S	1	1

5.2.77. AttachDocuments

Operation Name	Operation Description
AttachDocuments	This operation is used to attached files for trade transactions

5.2.77.1. AttachDocuments-Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
UPLOADFILE	Upload File details.	E (UploadFileType)	1	unbounded

5.2.77.1.1. UploadFileType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
FILEUPLOADMODE	Upload File details.	S	0	1
ISCOMPRESS	Flag Is compressed	S	0	1
FILEREERENCE	File reference number	S	0	1

5.2.77.2.

5.2.78. ViewExportLCList

Operation Name	Operation Description
ViewExportLClist	Fetch list of letters of credit for export.

5.2.78.1. ViewExportLCList-Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
EXPBILLCOLLIST	XML element Holds List of export bill LC.	E (CollectionListReqType)	1	1

5.2.78.2. ViewExportLCList-Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
LCBGTRANSACTIONDETAILS	This field indicates the Contract Reference Number for LC or BG contract which is maintained at host.	E (LCBGTxnDetType)	1	Unbounded

5.2.79. GetWalkInCustomerForBranch

Operation Name	Operation Description
GetWalkInCustomerForBranch	Fetch WalkIn customer details based on the branch code.

5.2.79.1. GetWalkInCustomerForBranch - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
BRANCHCODE	Branch Code	S	1	1

5.2.79.2. GetWalkInCustomerForBranch - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
WALKINCUST	Customer ID for the Walk-in customer for a particular branch	S	1	1

5.2.80. GetWalkInCustomerForSwift

Operation Name	Operation Description
GetWalkInCustomerForSwift	Fetch WalkIn customer details based on the bank swift code.

5.2.80.1. GetWalkInCustomerForSwift- Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
SWIFTCODE	Swift code of the bank	S	1	1

5.2.80.2. GetWalkInCustomerForSwift - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
SWIFTCUST	Customer ID for the Walk-in customer for a particular branch	S	1	1

5.2.81. DirectCollectionInitiate

Operation Name	Operation Description
DirectCollectionInitiate	Send request to host to confirm the initiated direct collection.

5.2.81.1. DirectCollectionInitiate - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CONTRACTDETAILS	Details of Contract	E (ContractDetType)	1	1

5.2.81.1.1. ContractDetType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
EXTREFNO	Reference Number	S	1	1
PRDCD	Code of Product	S	1	1
OPERATION	Specify Operation	S	1	1
BILLCCY	Bill amount currency	S	1	1
BILLAMT	Bill Amount	D	1	1
VALDT	Host Processing Date	T	1	1
MATDT	Maturity Date	T	1	1
TENOR	Indicate Tenor	I	1	1
BASDT	Date of Tenor	T	1	1
TXNDT	Host Processing Date	T	1	1
CIFIDNT	Customer Id	S	1	1
FRMCALDT	Application Date	T	1	1
TOCALDT	Maturity Date	T	1	1
PASOURCHGTHM	Other Bank Charges for Account For Drawer = N For Drawee = Y	S	1	1

OURCHGREF	If charges/interest refuse For Waive = Y For not Waive = N	S	1	1
DRAWEEDPARTYDETAILS	Details of Contract Party	E (PartyDetType)	1	1
DRAWERPARTYDETAILS	Details of Contract Party	E (PartyDetType)	1	1
COLLECTINGBANKPARTYDETAILS	Details of Contract Party	E (PartyDetType)	1	1
DOCUMENTDETAILS	Details of Document	E (DocumentDetType)	0	Unbounded
SHIPMENTDETAILS	Details of Shipment	E (ShipmentDetType)	0	1
SETTLEMENTACC	Settlement Account	S	1	1
DEALDETAILS	Deal details	E (DealDetType)	1	1
EFFECTIVEINSTRATEDETAILS	Details of effective Interest rates (This is mandatory for Export and Direct Collections.)	E (InterestRateDetType)	0	1
PROTFLG	Protest for non acceptance OR Protest for non payment Possible Values: 1. A – Protest for non-acceptance. 2. P – Protest for non-payment	S	0	1
ADVISEDDETAILS	Advice details or Other Instructions	S	0	1
GOODSDETAILS	Goods Details	E (GoodDetType)	0	1

5.2.81.2.

5.2.81.2.1. *DocumentDetType Node Element*

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
DOCCD	Document Code	S	1	1
DOCTYP	Type of Document	S	0	1
DOCDESC	Description of Document	S	1	1
FRSTMAILCOP	First Copy of Document	S	0	1
NOOFORIGINALS	Number of first Original	I	0	1
FRSTMAILORG	Concat firstOriginal with firstOriginal using '/'	S	0	1
SECMAILORG	Concat SecondOriginal with SecondOriginal using '/'	S	0	1
SECMAILCOP	Second Copy of Document	S	0	1
DOCORIGINAL	Whether Document is original or not For firstOriginal =0 OR ' then N Else Y	S	0	1
CLAUSEDETAILS	Clause Detail	E (ClauseDetType)	0	Unbounded
ISSELECTED	IF already document available • Y • N	S	0	1

5.2.81.3.

5.2.81.3.1. ShipmentDetType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
FROMPALCE	Place of goods delivery	S	0	1
TOPLACE	Place of receipt of goods	S	0	1
LATSHIPDT	Date to be revised	T	0	1
TRANSSHPMNT	Transit is required	S	0	1

SHPPERD	Shipment period	S	0	1
PORTDISCHARGE	Port of discharge	S	0	1
PORTLOADING	Port of loading	S	0	1
PARTIALSHPMNT	Detail of Partial shipment	S	0	1
CARNAM	Name of Vessel	S	0	1

5.2.81.3.2. DealDetType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
FXREFNO	Deal Number	S	1	1
TFAMT	Deal Amount	S	1	1
CCY	Deal Currency	S	1	1

5.2.81.3.3. InterestRateDetType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
EFFECTDT	From Date	T	1	1
IRR	Interest Collected	S	1	1

5.2.81.3.4. GoodDetType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
GOODDESC	Goods Description	S	1	1
GOODCD	Code of Goods	S	0	1

5.2.81.4. DirectCollectionInitiate - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

HOSTREFERENCE	Host Reference number	S	1	1
---------------	-----------------------	---	---	---

5.2.81.5.

5.2.82. ExportCollectionInitiation

Operation Name	Operation Description
ExportCollectionInitiation	Send request to host to confirm the initiated export collection.

5.2.82.1.

5.2.82.2. ExportCollectionInitiation - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CONTRACTDETAILS	Details of Contract	E (ContractDetType)	1	1

5.2.82.3.

5.2.82.4. ExportCollectionInitiation - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREFERENCE	Host Reference number	S	1	1

5.2.82.5.

5.2.83. BGCharges

Operation Name	Operation Description
BGCharges	Fetch the bank guarantee charges.

5.2.83.1. BGCharges- Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

CHARGEREQ	Charge Request	E (ChargeReqType)	1	1
-----------	----------------	--	---	---

5.2.83.2. ChargeReqType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CONTRACTREFNO	Contract Reference Number	S	1	1
CUSTID	Customer Id	S	1	Unbounded

5.2.83.3. BGCharges- Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CHARGESDET	Charge details	E (ChargeResDetType)	0	1

5.2.83.3.1. ChargeResDetType - Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
COMMISSION	Commission details	E (CommissionType)	0	Unbounded
CHARGES	Bank Charges details	E (ChargeType)	0	Unbounded
TOTCHARGE	Total Bank Detail Charge amount	D	1	1

5.2.83.3.2. CommissionType - Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
AMOUNT	Commission amount	D	1	1
CHARGEDESC	Charges description	S	1	1

5.2.84.

5.2.84.1.1. ChargeType - Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

AMOUNT	Commission amount	D	1	1
CHARGEDESC	Charges description	S	1	1
CHARGECCY	Charges Currency	S	1	1
ACCOUNTNO	Account Number	S	1	1

5.2.85.

5.2.86. ExportLCAmendmentDetails

Operation Name	Operation Description
ExportLCAmendmentDetails	Fetch the export LC amendments details.

5.2.86.1. ExportLCAmendmentDetails- Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CONTRACTREFNO	Contract Reference Number	S	1	1
AMENDMENTNO	Amendment Number	S	1	1

5.2.86.2. ExportLCAmendmentDetails- Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
LCBGAMENDDET	LCBGAmendment details	E (LCBGAmendDetailsType)	0	Unbounded

5.2.86.3. LCBGAmendDetailsType- Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CONTRACTREFNO	Contract Reference Number	S	1	1
AMENDMENTNO	nth number of amendment performed on the BG or LC	S	1	1
EXPIRYDATE	Contract Expiry Date	T	1	1

AMENDMENTDATE	Amendment Date	T	1	1
ISSUEDATE	Issue Date	T	1	1
CONTRACTCCY	Contract Currency	S	1	1
CONTRACTAMNT	Contract Amount	D	1	1
TOLERANCE	Tolerance level like : • Circa • Approximately • About • None	S	1	1
POSTOLERANCE	Positive tolerance level of BG	D	1	1
NEGTOLERANCE	Negative tolerance level of BG or LC	D	1	1
ADDLAMNT	Additional Amount Covered	S	1	1
SHIPMENTDATE	Latest Shipment Date	T	1	1
DISCHARGEPORT	Port of Discharge	S	1	1
LOADPORT	Port of loading	S	1	1
SHIPMENTPERIOD	Shipment period	S	1	1
SHIPMENTDET	Shipment Details	S	1	1
EXPIRYPLACE	Place of expiry of BG or LC	S	1	1

5.2.87. FetchBGDetailsOutGuaAmendment

Operation Name	Operation Description
FetchBGDetailsOutGuaAmendment	Fetch bank guarantee details for outward

5.2.87.1.

5.2.87.2. FetchBGDetailsOutGuaAmendment- Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

CONTRACTREFNO	Indicate contract reference number	S	1	1
CUSTID	Indicate customer Id	S	1	1

5.2.87.3.

5.2.87.4. FetchBGDetailsOutGuaAmendment - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTREFNO	Customer Reference Number	S	1	1
APPREFNO	Applicant Reference Number	S	0	1
CONTRACTCCY	Contract Currency	S	1	1
CONTRACTAMNT	Contract Amount	D	1	1
GRNTAMOUNT	Guarantee Amount	D	1	1
GRNTCCY	Guarantee Currency	S	1	1
CLAIMDATE	Claim Date	T	1	1
EFFECTIVEDATE	Effective Date	T	1	1
CONTRACTDTL	Contract Details	S	1	1
EXPIRYPLACE	Contract Expiry place	S	1	1
EXPIRYDATE	Contract Expiry Date	T	1	1
ISSUEDATE	Issue Date	T	1	1
USERREFNO	User Reference number	S	1	1
REMARK	remark	S	1	1
CREFNO	Reference Number	S	1	1
BRANCH	Bank Branch Details	E (BranchType)	1	1

PRODUCT	Product	S	1	1
PRDDESC	Product Details	S	0	1
GUARANTEEType	Guarantee type	S	1	1
APPDET	Applicant details	E (PartyDetType)	0	1
BENDET	Beneficiary Details	E (PartyDetType)	0	1
ABKDET	Advising bank details	E (PartyDetType)	0	1
GUARINS	Guarantee instructions	E (GuarInstType)	0	Unbounded
SWIFTMSG	The SWIFT message details for the contract	E (SwiftMessageDetailsType)	1	Unbounded
ADVICE	The Advice details for the contract	E (SwiftMessageDetailsType)	1	Unbounded

5.2.87.5.

5.2.87.5.1. BranchType Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
BRANCHCODE	Branch Code	S	1	1
BRANCHNAME	Branch name	S	1	1
BRANCHCCY	Currency	S	1	1
BRNADDR1	Branch Address line1	S	1	1
BRNADDR2	Branch Address line1	S	1	1
BRNADDR3	Branch Address line1	S	1	1
BRNCITY	Branch City	S	1	1
BRNCOUNTRY	Branch Country	S	1	1

5.2.87.6.

5.2.87.6.1. *GuarInstType Element*

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
FFTCODE	Code for guarantee instructions	S	1	1
FFTDESC	Description for guarantee instructions	S	1	1

5.2.87.7.

5.2.88. GetCountryDetails

Operation Name	Operation Description
GetCountryDetailsForDC	Fetch customer details.

5.2.88.1. GetCountryDetails - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

5.2.88.2. GetCountryDetails - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
COUNTRYDETAILS	Details of Country	E (CountryDetType)	1	Unbounded

5.2.88.3. CountryDetType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
COUNTRYCD	Code of the Country	S	1	1

COUNTRYDESC	Description of the Country	S	1	1
-------------	----------------------------	---	---	---

5.2.89.

5.2.90. GetDocumentListForLCInit

Operation Name	Operation Description
GetDocumentListForLCInit	Fetch list of LC documents.

5.2.90.1. GetDocumentListForLCInit - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
PRODCODE	Product Code	S	1	1

5.2.90.2. GetDocumentListForLCInit - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
PRODTYPE	Product type • U • S	S	1	1
DOCUMENTDETAILS	Document Detail	E (DocumentDet Type)	1	Unbounded

5.2.91. GetLCListForCustomerAcceptance

Operation Name	Operation Description
GetLCListForCustomerAcceptance	Fetch list for customer acceptance amendments.

5.2.91.1. GetLCListForCustomerAcceptance – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

CUSTID	Customer Id	S	1	unbounded
REFNO	Reference Number	S	0	1
LCREFNO	LC Reference Number	S	0	1
CUSTNAME	Customer Name	S	0	1

5.2.91.2. GetLCListForCustomerAcceptance – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTACCEPTDET	Customer Details	E(CustomerAcceptDetailsType)	0	Unbounded

5.2.91.2.1. CustomerAcceptDetailsType – Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CONTRACTREFNO	Indicates LC contract reference no being fetched from the host	S	1	1
ADVREFNO	Indicates LC reference no being fetched from the host	S	1	1
AMENDNO	Indicates the LC Amendment Number	S	1	1
CUSTNAME	Indicates the Applicant/Customer name	S	1	1
LCTYPE	Indicates the type of LC	S	1	1
AMTDETAILS	Indicates details of Amount	E (AmountCcyType)	1	1

5.2.92. InitiateLC

Operation Name	Operation Description
----------------	-----------------------

InitiateLC	Send the request to the host for initiating LC.
------------	---

5.2.92.1. InitiateLCInit - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
EXTREFNO	External Reference number	S	1	1
TRANSBLE	LC is transferable	S	1	1
SETTLMTH	LC issued by	S	1	1
CONTCCY	LC currency	S	1	1
CONTAMT	LC amount	D	1	1
MAXCONTAMT	Exposure amount	D	1	1
TOLTXT	Tolerance percentage	S	1	1
NEGTOL	LC tolerance as in allowed percentage which could be less than the LC amount	S	1	1
POSTOL	LC tolerance as in allowed percentage which could be more than the LC amount	S	1	1
EXPDT	LC expiry Date	T	1	1
EXPPLACE	LC expiry place	S	1	1
ISSDT	Date when LC application is entered	T	1	1
CIFID	Customer code	S	1	1
CUSTTYP	Customer Type	S	1	1
CUSTREFNO	Customer reference no	S	1	1
REMARK	Account from which charges would be deducted and instructions to the bank	S	1	1
MAYCONFIRM	For confirmationInstructio	S	1	1

	n = B then 'Y' Else 'N'			
PRDCD	LC product	S	1	1
INCOTRM	Inco terms details	S	1	1
PERDPRESENTATION	Period of document presentation	S	1	1
APPPARTYDETAILS	Applicant Party Details	E (PartyDetType)	1	1
BENPARTYDETAILS	Beneficiary Party details	E (PartyDetType)	1	1
ABKPARTYDETAILS	Advising Bank Party Details	E (PartyDetType)	0	1
SHIPMENTDETAILS	Shipment Details	E (ShipmentDetType)	1	1
DOCUMENTDETAILS	Document Details	E (DocumentDetType)	1	Unbounded
DRAFTS	Drafts Details	E (DraftDetType)	1	Unbounded
GOODSDETAILS	Goods Details	E (GoodDetType)	1	1

5.2.92.2. InitiateLCInit - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREFERENCE	Host Reference number	S	1	1

5.2.93. PrepareAmendForImportLC

Operation Name	Operation Description
PrepareAmendForImportLC	Fetch the list of LC details.

5.2.94.

5.2.94.1. PrepareAmendForImportLC-Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CONTRACTREFNO	This field indicates the Contract Reference Number	S	1	1
CUSTID	This field indicates the customer ID for contract	S	1	1

5.2.94.2. PrepareAmendForImportLC-Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
DOCUMENTDETAILS	Details of Document	E (DocumentDetType)	0	Unbounded
CUSTREFNO	This field indicates the Contract Reference Number	S	1	1
ISSUEDATE	This field indicates the customer ID for contract	T	1	1
EXPIRYDATE	Expiry date	T	1	1
EXPIRYPLACE	Expiry Place	S	1	1
CRDITAVLWITH	Credit available with	S	1	1
CREDITTYPE	Indicates credit type	S	1	1
POSTOLERANCE	Indicates positive tolerance	D	1	1
NEGTOLERANCE	Indicates negative Tolerance	D	1	1
PRESENTPERIOD	Period of presentation.	S	1	1
SHIPFROM	Place from which shipment will be done	S	1	1
SHIPTOPLACE	Place to which shipment will be done	S	1	1

SHIPMENTPERIOD	Period of Shipment	S	1	1
DISCHARGEPORT	Port of discharge	S	1	1
DELIVERYPLACE	Place of delivery	S	1	1
RECIEPTPLACE	Place of receipt	S	1	1
LOADINGPORT	Loading Port	S	1	1
LATESTSHIPDATE	Indicates latest date of shipment	T	1	1
CONTRACTAMNT	Contract amount	D	1	1
CONTRACTCCY	Contract Currency	S	1	1
OUTSTANDINGAMNT	Outstanding Amount	D	1	1
GOODSDESCR	Goods Description	S	1	1
NXTREINSTMTDATE	Next reimbursement date	T	1	1
REVOLVESIN	Revolves In	S	1	1
REVOLVING	Type of LC	S	1	1
CUMULATIVE	Cumulative Period	S	1	1
FREQUENCY	Frequency	I	1	1
REINSTMTTYPE	Reinstatement type	S	1	1
PAYMENTDETAILS	Payment Details of LC	S	1	1
BRANCHCOD	Branch Code	S	1	1
CONTRACTTYPE	Type of Contract	S	1	1
PRODDESC	Product Description	S	1	1
TOLERANCE	Tolerance • A -About • C -Circa • N -None • X -Approximately	S	1	1
TYPE	Type of LC • Y -Revocable	S	1	1

	N -Irrevocable			
LCFORM	This field indicates whether LC is transferable or not - Y- TRANSFERABLE - N- NONTRANSFERABLE	S	1	1
PARTIALSHIPMENT	This field indicates partial shipment permit whether it is allowed or not. - Y - Allowed - N - Not Allowed	S	1	1
TRANSSHIPMENT	This field indicates trans shipment permits whether it is allowed or not. - Y - Allowed - N - Not Allowed	S	1	1
SWIFTMSG	Indicates Swift msg Details	E (SwiftMessageDetailsType)	1	UNBOUNDED
ADVICE	Indicates Swift Details	E (SwiftMessageDetailsType)	1	UNBOUNDED
INCODETAILS	Terms and Conditions	E (IncoTermsDetType)	1	1
DRAFTSDETAILS	Draft details	E (DraftDetType)	1	UNBOUNDED
APPLICANT	Applicant Details	E (PartyDetType)	0	1
BENEFICIARY	Beneficiary Details	E (PartyDetType)	0	1
ISSUINGBANK	Issuing Bank Details	E (BankType)	0	1
ADVISINGBANK	Advising Through Bank Details	E (BankType)	0	1
ADVISINGTHRU BANK	Advising Through Bank Details	E (BankType)	0	1
REMBANK	Advising Through Bank Details	E (BankType)	0	1
CONFIRMBANK	Advising Through Bank Details	E (BankType)	0	1

ADDCONDT	Additional Conditions	S	0	Unbounded
----------	-----------------------	---	---	-----------

5.2.95.

5.2.96. ViewExportBillsList

Operation Name	Operation Description
ViewExportBillList	Fetch list of export bills.

5.2.96.1. ViewExportBillsList – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTNO	Customer Id of the customer as maintained in the host	S	1	UNBOUNDED
XREF	Reference Number	S	0	1
FRMDATE	From date	T	0	1
TODATE	To Date	T	0	1
STARTAMNT	Start Amount	D	0	1
ENDAMNT	End Amount	D	0	1
CURRENCY	Currency Code	S	0	1
DRAWER	Drawer	S	0	1
DRAWEE	Drawee	S	0	1
BILLTYPE	Bill Type	S	0	1
STATUS	Status	S	0	1

5.2.96.2. ViewExportBillsList – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
BILLREFNO	This field indicates the bill-ref-number	S	1	1
AMOUNT	Amount	S	1	1
CCYCODE	Currency Code	S	1	1
TXNDATE	This field indicates the transaction date.	T	1	1
PRODDISC	This field indicates the product description against which the bill was released.	S	1	1
STATUS	Status • A -Active • H - Hold • K - Cancelled • L - Liquidated • S - Closed • V - Reversed	S	1	1
DRAWERNAME	This field indicates the Drawer name.	S	1	1
DRAWEENAME	This field indicates the Drawee name.	S	1	1

5.2.97.

5.2.98. ViewImportBillsDetails

Operation Name	Operation Description
ViewImportBillsDetails	View Import Bills Details

5.2.98.1. ViewImportBillsDetails - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
EXTREFNO	Reference Number	S	1	1
DRAWE	Customer ID	S	1	1

5.2.98.2.

5.2.98.3. ViewImportBillsDetails - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
DOCDETAILS	Document Details	E (DocumentDetType)	0	Unbounded
INVOICENO	Invoice Number(If document is invoice then applicable)	S	0	1
REFN	Bill Reference Number	S	1	1
CUR	Bill Currency	S	1	1
BILLAMOUNT	Bill Amount	D	1	1
MATURDATE	Bill Maturity Date	T	1	1
BILLDATE	Bill Generated Date	T	1	1
DUEDATE	Bill Value Date	T	1	1
DUEAMOUNT	Due Bill Amount	D	1	1
TENORDAYS	Tenor Days	I	1	1
FROMDATE	Starting Date Of Bill	T	1	1
PRODESC	Product Description	S	1	1
OPER	Operation Name • ACC - Acceptance • ADV - Advance • COL - Collection • DIS - Discounting • NEG - Negotiation	S	1	1

	• PAY - Payment • PUR - Purchase			
CNTSTATUS	Contact Status • A - Active • H - Hold • K - Cancelled • L - Liquidated • S - Closed - V - Reversed	S	1	1
SWIFTMSG	Swift Message	E (SwiftMessageDetailsType)	0	UNBOUNDED
ADVICE	Advice Details	E (SwiftMessageDetailsType)	0	UNBOUNDED
SETTELMENTDATE	Settlement Date	T	1	1
DRAWEE	Party Details	E (PartyDetType)	0	1
DRAWER	Party Details	E (PartyDetType)	0	1
REMBANK	Party Details	E (PartyDetType)	0	1
OTHERCHARGES	Other bank charges	S	0	1
PASSCHARGES	Pass charges to other party. • Y • N	S	0	1
ACCOUNT	Charge settlement Account	S	0	1
DISCHARGEPORT	Discharge Port	S	0	1
LOADINGPORT	Loading Port	S	0	1
DELIVERYPLACE	Delivery Place	S	0	1
RECEIPTPLACE	Receipt Place	S	0	1
DISCREPANCY	Discrepancy description	S	0	Unbounded

5.2.99.

5.2.100. AmendLC

Operation Name	Operation Description
AmendLC	Send the request to host to confirm amend LC.

5.2.100.1.AmendLC- Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CONTREFNO	Contract Reference Number	S	1	1
CONAMT	LC Amount	D	0	1
CCY	LC Currency	S	0	1
LATSHIPDT	Latest shipment date to be revised	T	0	1
POSTOL	LC tolerance as in allowed percentage which could be more than the LC amount	D	0	1
NEGTOL	LC tolerance as in allowed percentage which could be less than the LC amount	D	0	1
ISSDT	LC issue Date	T	0	1
EXPDT	LC expiry Date	T	0	1

5.2.100.2.AmendLC - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREFERENCE	Host Reference No.	S	0	1

5.2.101. CustomerAcceptance

Operation Name	Operation Description
CustomerAcceptance	Send the request to host to confirm the amendment.

5.2.101.1.CustomerAcceptance – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
REFNO	Indicates the FCDB reference number for the request.	S	1	1
CONTRACTREFNO	Indicates contract reference number as maintained in the host for the amendment.	S	1	1
VERSIONNO	Indicate version number of the amendment.	S	1	1
RESOLVED	Indicates whether the export amendment has been accepted by the customer. Possible Values: • A – Accept • R – Reject	S	1	1

5.2.101.2.CustomerAcceptance – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREFNO	Indicate reference number of host	S	0	1

5.2.102. ExportLCDocStatus

Operation Name	Operation Description
ExportLCDocStatus	Fetch the export LC document status.

5.2.102.1.ExportLCDocStatus- Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

CONTRACTREFNO	Contract Reference Number	S	1	1
CUSTID	Customer Id	S	1	Unbounded

5.2.102.2.ExportLCDocStatus- Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
DOCSTATUS	Document Status Details	E (DocStatusType)	0	Unbounded

5.2.102.2.1. DocStatusType- Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
INWBILLNO	Inward Bill Number	S	1	1
RECEIVEDDATE	Received Date	T	1	1
CURRENCY	Currency	S	1	1
AMOUNT	Amount	D	1	1

5.2.103. GetChargesForImportLC

Operation Name	Operation Description
GetChargesForImportLC	Fetch the details of charges for import LC.

5.2.103.1.GetChargesForImportLC-Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CONTRACTREFNO	This field indicates the LC/BG contratc reference number for which charges needs to be fetched.	S	1	1

5.2.103.2.GetChargesForImportLC-Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
COMMISSION	Commission details	E (CommissionType)	0	Unbounded

CHARGES	Bank Charges details	E(ChargeType)	0	Unbounded
TOTCHARGE	Total Bank Detail Charge amount	D	1	1

5.2.104. GetGoodsDescription

Operation Name	Operation Description
GetGoodsDescription	Fetch details of goods.

5.2.104.1.GetGoodsDescription - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

5.2.104.2.GetGoodsDescription - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
GOODSDETAILS	Details of Goods	E(GoodDetType)	1	Unbounded

5.2.105. InitiateBG

Operation Name	Operation Description
InitiateBG	Send the request for Initiating Bank Outward Guarantee.

5.2.105.1.InitiateBG - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
EXTREFNO	FCDB Transaction Reference number	S	1	1
GUARNTYP	Type of guarantee	S	1	1
CONTCCY	BG currency	S	1	1
CONTAMT	BG amount	D	1	1
MAXCONTAMT	Exposure amount	D	1	1
MAXLIABAMT	Maximum Guarantee Amount	D	1	1

EXPDT	BG expiry Date	T	1	1
EXPPLACE	BG expiry place	S	1	1
ISSDT	Date when BG application is entered	T	1	1
CLOSDT	Close Date	T	1	1
CIFID	Customer code for which BG contract is being initiated	S	1	1
CUSTREFNO	Customer reference no	S	1	1
REMARK	Account from which charges would be deducted and instructions to the bank	S	1	1
CHRGFRMISB	Bank Instructions	S	1	1
CHRGMTISB	Guarantee Amount	D	1	1
CHRGCCYISB	Guarantee Currency	S	1	1
EFFDT	Effective date	T	1	1
PRDCD	BG product	S	1	1
APPLCONREFNO	Applicant Contact Reference number	S	1	1
BENECONREFNO	Beneficiary Contact Reference No	S	1	1
RULENARRATIVE	Contact Details	S	1	1
APPLICANT	Applicant Details	E (PartyDetType)	1	1
BENEFICIARY	Beneficiary Details	E (PartyDetType) (PartyDetType)	1	1
ADVISINGTHRU BANK	Advising Through Bank Details	E (PartyDetType)	1	1
ADVISEDDETAILS	Advice Details	E (AdviceDetType)	1	1

5.2.105.2.

5.2.105.2.1. AdviceDetType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
MSGTYPE	Indicates whether the request is for LC or BG Values: 1. GUARANTEE 2. LC	S	0	1
PRTY	Indicates the party type. Values: 1. APP 2. BEN	S	0	1
PRTYID	Customer Id	S	0	1
FFTDETS	Details of Guarantee FFTs	E (FFTDetailsType)	0	Unbounded

5.2.105.3. InitiateBG - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREFERENCE	Host Reference number	S	0	1

5.2.106. LineLimitDetails

Operation Name	Operation Description
LineLimitDetails	Get Line Limit details for a specific customer.

5.2.106.1. LineLimitDetails - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTOMERID	This field indicates the customer id for which the line limit details is requested.	S	1	1

LINEID	This field indicates the limit line id for the customer for which the limit details is requested.	S	1	1
LIABILITYID	This field indicates the liability id for the customer for which the line limit details is requested.	S	1	1
UTILIZATIONID	This field indicates the utilization if of the limit line of the customer for which the limit details is requested.	S	0	1
LINESERIALNUM	This field indicates the serial number of the limit line of the customer for which the limit details is requested.	S	0	1

5.2.106.2.LineLimitDetails - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CURRENCY	This field indicates the details of the currency in which the line limit has been maintained.	S	1	1
OVRAALLIMIT	This field indicates the overall limit for the line limit for the	D	1	1

	customer.			
CLEANRISKLIMIT	This field indicates the clean risk limit for the line limit for the customer.	D	1	1
UNDEFLINECURRENCY	This field indicates the details of the currency	S	1	1
LINELIMIT	This field indicates the details of the limit line associated with the customer.	E (LineLimitDetails)	1	Unbounded
MAINLINE	This field indicates the details of the main lines for the limit line associated with the customer.	E (LineDetails)	1	Unbounded

5.2.106.2.1. LineLimitDetails – Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
MATURITYDATE	This field indicates the maturity date after which the limit will not be applicable.	T	1	1
UTILAMNT	This field indicates the total utilized amount.	D	1	1
LIMITAMNT	This field indicates the limit amount.	D	1	1
LINECCYUTIL	This field indicates the value of line which is	D	1	1

	utilized.			
REFERENCENO	This field indicates the reference no displayed for utilization.	S	1	1
CODREFTAG	This field indicates the reference tag attached with the line id.	S	1	1
CURRENCY	This field indicates the currency code in which the line is defined.	S	1	1
CUSTOMERID	This field indicates the customer id.	S	1	1

5.2.106.2.2. LineDetails – Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTNO	Customer Id of the Line	S	1	1
LIABILITYID	This field indicates the liability id attached with the account.	S	1	1
CURRENCY	This field indicates the currency in which the line is defined.	S	1	1
LINEID	This field indicates the line id attached with the account.	S	1	1
REVOLVEFLAG	This field indicates whether the attached line is a revolving line.	S	1	1
MAINLINEID	This field indicates	S	1	1

	whether the main line id attached to the account.			
SANCTIONDATE	This field indicates the start date when the line was attached.	T	1	1
EXPIRYDATE	This field indicates the end date or the date when the line would be detached.	T	1	1
AMNT	This field indicates the total amount attached with the line.	D	1	1
UTILIZEDAMNT	This field indicates the amount utilized from the line.	D	1	1
SHOWUTILDETAILFLAG	This field indicates whether the util details are to be shown	B	1	1
LINEFORCORPRET	This field indicates whether the line is attached to a corporate/retail customer.	S	1	1
AVAILAMNT	This field indicates the amount available for utilization.	D	1	1
DESC	Line Description	S	1	1
SUBLINES	This field indicates the list of sub lines attached with the main line.	E (LineDetails)	0	Unbounded

5.2.107. ViewExportBillsDetails

Operation Name	Operation Description
ViewExportBillsDetails	Fetch details of particular export bill.

5.2.107.1.ViewExportBillsDetails – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
REFNUMBER	Holds BillReference number	S	1	1
CUSTID	Customer Id of the customer to be looked up in the host	S	1	1

5.2.107.2.ViewExportBillsDetails – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
DOCDETAILS	This field indicates the detail the document	E (DokumentDetailsType)	0	Unbounded
INVOICENUMBER	Invoice number for the bill.	S	1	1
BILLAMNT	Amount	D	1	1
BILLCCY	Currency Code	S	1	1
AMNTDUE	This field indicates the amount due.	D	1	1
BILLREFNO	This field indicates the bill reference number.	S	1	1
MATURITYDATE	This field indicates the confirm maturity date.	T	1	1
TXNDATE	This field indicates the bill date.	T	1	1
DUEDATE	This field indicates the due date	T		
TENOR	This field indicates the tenor in days.	I	1	1
DAYSFROM	This field indicates the base date.	T	1	1

PRODESC	Product description.	S	1	1
OPERATION	This field indicates the BC operation. Possible value are: • ACC – Acceptance • NEG – Negotiation • PAY – Payment • PUR – Purchase • ADV – Advance • COL – Collection • DES – Discounting	S	1	1
STATUS	This field indicates the BC status. Possible value are: • A – Active • K – Cancelled • H – Hold • L – Liquidated • S – Closed • V – Reversed	S	1	1
SWIFTMSG	Swift Message	E (SwiftMessageDetailsType)	1	1
ADVICE	Swift Advice	E (SwiftMessageDetailsType)	1	1
SETTLEMENTDATE	Settlement Date	T	1	1
ISSUINGBANK	This Field indicates the party details	E (PartyDetType)	0	1
DRAWEE	This Field indicates the party details	E (PartyDetType)	0	1
DRAWER	This Field indicates the party details	E (PartyDetType)	0	1
OTRBNKCHARGES	This field indicates the other charges to be paid to bank.	S	1	1
PASSOURCHRG	This field indicates our charges that are to be passed to them.	S	1	1

ACCOUNT	Bank instruction Account	S	1	1
DISCHAREPORT	Port of Discharge	S	1	1
LOADINGPORT	Port of Loading	S	1	1
DELIVERYPLACE	Dispatched To	S	1	1
RECIEPTPLACE	Dispatched From.	S	1	1
DISCREPENCY	This field indicates the details of the discrepancy.	S	1	Unbounded

5.2.108.

5.2.108.1.1. DocumentDetailsType-node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
DOCNAME	Document name	S	1	1
FIRSTORIGINAL	First mail originals	S	1	1
FIRSTCOPY	First mail copies	S	1	1
SECONDCOPY	Second mail copies	S	1	1
SECONDDORIGINAL	Second mail originals	S	1	1

5.2.109. ViewImportBillsAdvice

Operation Name	Operation Description
ViewImportBillsAdvice	Fetch messages for the LC.

5.2.109.1.ViewImportBillsAdvice - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTOMERS	List of customers for which the details are to be	E (CustomerInputType)	1	Unbounded

	fetchd			
REFNO	Reference no	S	1	1
DCNNO	Host Reference No. This field indicates unique host reference number.	S	1	1
MEDIATYPE	This field indicates type of media like mail, telex, swift etc. - MAIL – By Mail - SWIFT – Swift Message - TELEX – Sent by telex	S	1	1

5.2.109.2.ViewImportBillsAdvice - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
MESSAGE	Message details	S	0	1

5.2.110. BGAmendments

Operation Name	Operation Description
BGAmendments	Fetch list of bank guarantee amendments.

5.2.110.1.BGAmendments - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
AMENDREQDET	Amendment Request details for Bank Guarantee	E (AmendmentsReqType)	1	1

5.2.110.2.BGAmendments - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CONTRACTDET	Contract Details	E (ContractType)	1	Unbounded

5.2.111. BGProducts

Operation Name	Operation Description
BGProducts	Fetch the BG product details. This interface is supposed to return only active products

5.2.111.1.BGProducts-Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

5.2.111.2.BGProducts -Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
PRODUCTDETAILS	This field gives the list of available active Bank Guarantee Products in Host System.	E (ProductDetType)	1	1

5.2.112. ExportBillInitiate

Operation Name	Operation Description
ExportBillInitiate	The ExportBillInitiate operation allows the user to initiate Export Bill Under LC contract.

5.2.112.1.

5.2.112.2.ExportBillInitiate - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

				Occurrence
CONTRACTDETAILS	Details of Contract	E (ContractDetType)	1	1

5.2.112.3.ExportBillInitiate - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREF	Host Reference Number as generated in the host system	S	1	1

5.2.113. ExportLCCharges

Operation Name	Operation Description
ExportLCCharges	Fetch the export LC charges.

5.2.113.1.ExportLCCharges - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CHARGEREQ	Charge Request	E (ChargeReqType)	1	1

5.2.113.2.ExportLCCharges - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CHARGESDET	Charge details	E (ChargeResDetType)	0	Unbounded

5.2.114. GetAmendmentForImportLC

Operation Name	Operation Description
GetAmendmentsForImportLC	Fetch the details of LC for amendments.

5.2.114.1.GetAmendmentForImportLC-Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
AMENDREQDET	Amendment Request details for Export LC	E (AmendmentsReqType)	1	1

5.2.114.2. GetAmendmentForImportLC-Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CONTRACTDETAILS	Contract Details	E (ContractType)	0	Unbounded

5.2.115. GetGuaranteeForImportLC

Operation Name	Operation Description
GetGuaranteeForImportLC	Fetch the guarantee details for import LC

5.2.115.1. GetGuaranteeForImportLC - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CONTRACTREFNO	This field indicates the Contract Reference Number for LC or BG contract which is maintained at host.	S	1	1

5.2.115.2. GetGuaranteeForImportLC - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
GUARANTEEDETAILS	This field indicates guarantee details for shipping in LC and BG transaction.	E (GuaranteeDetailsType)	1	UNBOUND

5.2.115.2.1. *GuaranteeDetailsType* – Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

CONTRACTREFNO	This field indicates the Contract Reference Number	S	1	1
EFFECTDATE	This field indicates the linkage effective date.	T	1	1
GUARANTEEAMNT	This field indicates the converted linked amount.	D	1	1

5.2.115.2.2. LCBGTransType - Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTID	Customer Id	S	1	1
PRODUCT	Product Description	S	1	1
CONTRACTREFNO	Contract Reference Number	S	1	1
CONAMOUNT	Contract Amount	D	1	1
CONCURRENCY	Contract Currency	S	1	1
BENENAME	Beneficiary name	S	1	1
APPNAME	Applicant Name	S	1	1
TYPE	Type of Document Possible Values: • BC – Bill Collections • G- Bank Guarantee • LC – Letter of Credit	S	1	1
USERREFNO	User Reference Number	S	1	1

5.2.116. GetFftListforOutGuaAmendment

Operation Name	Operation Description
GetFftListforOutGuaAmendment	Fetch the details of Outward Bank Guarantee documents.

5.2.116.1.GetFftListforOutGuaAmendment – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
PRODCD	Indicate code of product	S	1	1

5.2.116.2.GetFftListforOutGuaAmendment – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
FFTDDETAILS	This DTO models the data object for BG details used in Amend BG, Initiate BG, View BG transactions.	E (FFTDDetailsType)	1	Unbounded

5.2.117. GetListForOutGuaAmendment

Operation Name	Operation Description
GetListForOutGuaAmendment	Fetch list of Outward Bank Guarantee for particular list of customer.

5.2.117.1.GetListForOutGuaAmendment-Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
EXPBILLCOLLIST	XML element Holds List of export bill under collection.	E (CollectionListReqType)	1	1

5.2.117.2.GetListForOutGuaAmendment -Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
LCBGTRANSACTIONDETAILS	This field indicates the Contract Reference Number for LC or BG contract which is maintained at host.	E (LCBGTxnDetType)	1	Unbounded

5.2.118. ViewImportBill

Operation Name	Operation Description
ViewImportBill	View Import Bill Collections Details

5.2.118.1.ViewImportBill - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTID	Customer ID	S	1	Unbounded
REFN	Reference Number	S	0	1
FROMDATE	From Date	T	0	1
TODATE	To Date	T	0	1
STARTAMT	Start Amount	D	0	1
ENDAMT	End Amount	D	0	1
CCY	Currency	S	0	1
DRAWER	Drawer	S	0	1
DRAWEE	Drawee	S	0	1
PRODTYPE	Product Type	S	0	1
STATUS	Bill Status Possible Values: 1. A – Active 2. H – Hold 3. K – Cancelled 4. S – Closed 5. V – Reversed 6. L – Liquidated	S	0	1

5.2.118.2.ViewImportBill - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

BILLTRANDETAIL	This DTO models the data object for Import/Export Bills.	E (BillTransDetailType)	1	Unbounded
----------------	--	--	---	-----------

5.2.118.2.1. BillTransDetailType - Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
REFNO	Bill Reference Number	S	1	1
TRNSDATE	Transaction Date	T	1	1
PRODUCT	Product Description	S	1	1
CCY	Currency	E (AmountCcyType)	1	1
STATUS	Indicates the Status Expected Values(• A – Active • K – Canceled • H – Hold • L – Liquidity • S- Closed • R- Reserved)	S	1	1
DRAWEE	Drawee Party Details	E (PartyDetType)	1	1
DRAWER	Drawer Party Details	E (PartyDetType)	1	1

5.2.119. InitiateOutGuaAmendment

Operation Name	Operation Description
InitiateOutGuaAmendment	Send request to host to initiate outward guarantee amendment

5.2.119.1. InitiateOutGuaAmendment - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
AMENDDETAILSBG	Details of Amendment	E (AmendBGDetType)	1	Unbounded

5.2.119.1.1. AmendBGDetType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CONTRACTREFNO	Indicates contract reference number.	S	1	1
ISSDT	Indicate issues Date	T	1	1
CONAMT	Indicate guarantee amount	D	1	1
CCY	Indicate guarantee currency	S	1	1
EXPDT	Indicate expiry Date	T	1	1
APPPARTYDETAILS	Applicant Party Details	E (PartyDetType)	0	1
BENPARTYDETAILS	Beneficiary Party Details	E (PartyDetType)	0	1
ABKPARTYDETAILS	Advising bank Party Details	E (PartyDetType)	0	1
FFTDDETAILS	Details of FFT	E (FFTDDetailsType)	0	1

5.2.119.2. InitiateOutGuaAmendment - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREFNO	Indicate host reference number	S	1	1

5.2.120. ViewContMsgDetails

Operation Name	Operation Description
ViewContMsgDetails	View Contract message Details

5.2.120.1. ViewContMsgDetails- Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

CUSTID	Customer Id	S	1	Unbounded
REFNO	Reference Number	S	1	1
DCNNO	Unique Host Reference number	S	1	1
MEDIATYPE	Media Type like mail, telex, swift etc.	S	1	1

5.2.120.2.ViewContMsgDetails- Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
MESSAGE	Message details	S	0	Unbounded

5.2.121. BGDDetails

Operation Name	Operation Description
BGDDetails	Fetch the bank guarantee details

5.2.121.1.BGDDetails - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CONTRACTREFNO	Reference Number	S	1	1
CUSTID	Customer Id	S	1	1

5.2.121.2.BGDDetails - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTREFNO	Customer Reference Number	S	1	1
CONTRACTCCY	Contract Currency	S	1	1
CONTRACTAMNT	Contract Amount	D	1	1

GRNTAMOUNT	Guarantee Amount	D	1	1
GRNTCCY	Guarantee Currency	S	1	1
CLAIMDATE	Claim Date	T	1	1
EFFECTIVEDATE	Effective Date	T	1	1
CONTRACTDTL	Contract Details	S	1	1
EXPIRYPLACE	Contract Expiry place	S	1	1
EXPIRYDATE	Contract Expiry Date	T	1	1
ISSUEDATE	Issue Date	T	1	1
USERREFNO	User Reference number	S	1	1
REMARK	remark	S	1	1
CREFNO	Reference Number	S	1	1
BRANCH	Bank Branch Details	E (BranchType)	1	1
PRODUCT	Product	S	1	1
PRDDESC	Product Details	S	0	1
GUARANTEEETYPE	Guarantee type	S	1	1
APP	Applicant details	E (PartyDetType)	0	1
BEN	Beneficiary Details	E (PartyDetType)	0	1
ABK	Advising bank details	E (BankType)	0	1
FFT	Guarantee instructions	E (FFTDetailsType)	0	Unbounded

5.2.121.2.1. *FetchAccountsforChqBook*

Operation Name	Operation Description
FetchAccountsforChqBook	Fetch Cheque Book Type.

5.2.121.3.FetchAccountsforChqBook - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

5.2.121.4.FetchAccountsforChqBook – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CHQBOOKTYPE	This field indicates the cheque book type	E (ChqBookType)	0	Unbounded

5.2.121.4.1. ChqBookType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
STOCKCODE	This field indicates the Stock Code.	S	1	1
STOCKCCY	This field indicates the Stock Currency.	S	1	1
STOCKDESC	This field indicates the Stock Description.	S	1	1

5.2.121.4.2. ExtAccStmt

Operation Name	Operation Description
ExtAccStmt	This operation gives entire list of external account statement available at host side.

5.2.121.5.ExtAccStmt - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

5.2.121.6.ExtAccStmt - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
EXTSTMT	XML node describes the statement details.	E (ExtStmtType)	0	unbounded

5.2.121.7.ExtStmtType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
BRANCHDATE	Account Statement Date	T	1	1
BRANCH	Branch Code	S	1	1
DCN	Reference number for the external account's statement	S	1	1
SENDER	Sender Bank's SWIFT code	S	1	1
MESSAGE	The MT940 message representing the account statement.	S	1	1

5.2.122. InternationalDraft

Operation Name	Operation Description
InternationalDraft	Send request to host to confirm the initiated International Draft

5.2.122.1.InternationalDraft - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
EXTREFNO	Reference Number	S	1	1
PRDCD	Code of Product	S	1	1
ACC	Source Account Details	S	1	1

BRN	Branch Details	S	1	1
CCYDESC	Currency Description	S	1	1
AMT	Amount Details	D	1	1
CCY	Currency Description Of Transferred Money	S	1	1
DRVALDT	Host Processing Date	T	1	1
CRVALDT	Creating Date	T	1	1
DRAFTFAV	Name in Whose Favor Draft will be Drawn	S	1	1
BENDETAIL	Beneficiary Customer Details	E (PartyDetType)	1	1
DRAFTPAY	Draft Payable Detail	S	0	1
NARRATIVE	Draft Narrative Details	S	1	1
RMTCODE	Remittance Code Details	S	1	1
RMTDESC	Purpose Of Remittance	S	1	1
CHRGBEARER	Charge Bearer • B – Beneficiary • O – Applicant • S – Shared	S	1	1
RMKS	Remarks Details	S	1	1
CUSTID	Customer Id	S	1	1

5.2.122.2.InternationalDraftType - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CONTREFNO	Host Reference number	S	0	1

5.2.123. DoRequestStatement

Operation Name	Operation Description
DoRequestStatement	Ad-hoc account statement request

5.2.123.1.DoRequestStatement - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCOUNTTYPE	Indicates the ACCOUNTTYPE Expected Values(• C - Current and Savings Accounts • F - Islamic Finance Account • L - Loan Accounts • M - Islamic Term Deposit Accounts • S - Islamic Current and Savings Accounts • T - Term Deposit Accounts	S	1	1
XREF	Transaction Reference Number	S	1	1
ACCOUNT	Account Number	S	1	1
BRANCH	Code of the Branch in which account is opened.	S	1	1
STARTDATE	The field indicates the date from which statement is	T	1	1

	enquired.			
ENDDATE	The field indicates the date to which statement is enquired.	T	1	1

5.2.123.2.DoRequestStatement - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
IDREFERENCE	The field indicates the reference id.	S	1	1
HOSTREFERENCE	The field indicates the host reference number.	S	1	1

5.2.124. ValidateDraft

Operation Name	Operation Description
ValidateDraft	Check for demand draft record

5.2.125.

5.2.125.1. ValidateDraft- Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTID	Customer Id	S	1	1
ACCNO	Account Number	S	1	1
CODBRANCH	Branch Code	S	1	1
INSTNO	Instrument No	S	1	1

5.2.125.2. ValidateDraft- Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

5.2.126. AccountOverview

Operation Name	Operation Description
AccountOverview	Shows Accounts Overview

5.2.126.1. AccountOverview- Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTID	Customer Id	S	1	Unbounded

5.2.126.2. AccountOverview- Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

ASSET	Detail of all Assets	E(AssetLiabilityNodeType)	0	Unbounded
LIABILITY	Detail of all Liabilities	E(AssetLiabilityNodeType)	0	Unbounded

5.2.126.3.AssetLiabilityNodeType Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
BAIAVAIL	Negative Balance Amount	D	0	1
NAMPRODUCT	Class Type Of the Account	S	1	1
BAL	Account Balance Amount	D	0	1
BALOUTSTANDING		D	0	1
CURRENCY	Currency of Account	S	0	1

5.2.127. StopPaymentNumber

Operation Name	Operation Description
StopPaymentNumber	Get stop payment number for cheque.

5.2.127.1.StopPaymentNumber- Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
BRN	Indicate branch code	S	1	1
CHEQNO	Indicate the cheque number	S	1	1
ACC	Indicate the account number	S	1	1

5.2.127.2.StopPaymentNumber - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
STOPCHEQNO	Indicate the cheque number which needs to be stopped	S	1	1

5.2.128. StopORUnblockCheque

Operation Name	Operation Description
StopORUnblockCheque	Get stop payment number for cheque.

5.2.128.1.StopORUnblockCheque- Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACC	Indicate the account number	S	1	1
STARTCHEQNO	Indicate the start cheque number range	S	1	1
ENDCHEQNO	Indicate the end cheque number range	S	0	1
REMARK	Indicate reason	S	1	1
REFNO	Indicate the reference number	S	1	1
EFFECTIVEDATE	Indicate the effective Date	T	1	1
FLGREQ	Indicate whether cheque has to be stopped or unblock	S	1	1

5.2.128.2.StopORUnblockCheque - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREFNO	Indicate the host reference number	S	1	1

5.2.129. InwardRemittanceDetails

Operation Name	Operation Description
InwardRemittanceDetails	The InwardRemittanceDetails operation allows the user to fetch Inward Remittance Details.

5.2.129.1.InwardRemittanceDetails - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
TXNREFNO	Transaction reference number	S	1	1
IDCUSTOMER	Customer id	S	1	1

5.2.129.2.InwardRemittanceDetails - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
TXNREFNO	Transaction Reference Number	S	1	1
TXNDATE	date of the transaction	T	1	1
VALDATE	Date on which the transaction will actually take place	T	1	1
AMT	Amount related information	E (AmountCcyType)	1	1
PAYERNAME	Name of the Payer	S	1	1
CRACC	Credit accounts	E(AccountNumber Type)	1	1
CRAMT	Credited Amount related information	E (AmountCcyType)	1	1
DRBANKBRN	Branch details of the remitter's bank	E (BankBranchType)	1	1
DRACC	Debit account	E(AccountNumber Type)	1	1
CRBANKBRN	Branch details of the beneficiary's bank	E (BankBranchType)	1	1
CHARGES	Fees charged by the remitter's bank	E (AmountCcyType)	1	Unbounded
IDCUST	Payee/beneficiary customer details	S	1	1
REMPURPOSE	Purpose of remittance	S	1	1
REMARKS	Remarks	S	1	1
ORDERINGCUST1	Name of 1st customer who has ordered this	S	1	1

	remittance			
ORDERINGCUST2	Name of 2nd customer who has ordered this remittance	S	1	1
ORDERINGCUST3	Name of 3rd customer who has ordered this remittance	S	1	1
ORDERINGCUST4	Name of 4th customer who has ordered this remittance	S	1	1
ORDERINGCUST5	Name of 5th customer who has ordered this remittance	S	1	1
PAYMENTBY	Mode of Payment	S	1	1
ADVICELIST	Advice details list	E (SwiftMessageDetailsType)	1	unbounded
MESSAGELIST	Swift message list	E (SwiftMessageDetailsType)	1	unbounded

5.2.129.2.1. AccountNumberType- Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
NBRACCOUNT	Account number	S	1	1
CCYDESC	Customer account Currency Description	S	0	1
AMT	transaction amount	D	0	1

5.2.129.2.2. BankBranchType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
NAMBANK	Holds name of the bank to which this branch belongs to	S	0	1
NAMBRANCH	Holds name of the branch to which this branch belongs to	S	0	1

5.2.130. InwardRemittanceList

Operation Name	Operation Description
InwardRemittanceList	View Inward Remittance List

5.2.130.1.InwardRemittanceList- Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCDetails	Account related details	E (AccountInputType)	1	Unbounded
TXNCCY	Transaction Currency	S	0	1
CHANNELTYPE	The id of the network as maintained in the host for various supported networks	S	0	1
FROMAMOUNT	From Amount	D	0	1
TOAMOUNT	To Amount	D	0	1
FROMDATE	From Date	T	0	1
TODATE	To Date	T	0	1

5.2.130.2.InwardRemittanceList- Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
INWARDREMDDET	Details of Inward Remittance	InwardRemDetType	1	Unbounded

5.2.130.2.1. InwardRemDetType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

TXNREF	Transaction Reference Number	S	1	1
TXNDATE	Transaction Date	T	1	1
AMOUNT	Amount	E (AmountCcyType)	1	1
CREDITAMOUNT	Credit Amount	E (AmountCcyType)	1	1
PAYERNAME	Payer Name	S	1	1
BANKNAME	Debit bank branch Name	S	1	1
REMARKS	Remarks	S	1	1
PAYEE	Payee Details (Customer Id)	S	1	1

5.2.131.

5.2.132. DemandDraft

Operation Name	Operation Description
Demand Draft	Open Online Demand Draft

5.2.132.1.DemandDraft- Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
XREF	Reference Number	S	1	1
INSTRTYPE	Instrument Type. Flag determine that pay branch is same as source account branch or any other branch. Supported values : • BCA – Payable branch is same as source account	S	1	1

	branch DDA - Payable branch and source account branch are different			
PAYBANK	BANK Code	S	1	1
ACBRN	Source Code Branch	S	1	1
ACNO	Source Account No	S	1	1
INSTRDATE	Instrument Date	T	1	1
TXNDATE	Transaction Date	T	1	1
INSTRCCY	Instrument Currency	S	1	1
ACCCY	Account Currency	S	1	1
CHEQUEDET	Beneficiary details	E (CHEQUE-DETAILS)	1	1
NARRATIVE	Narrative	S	1	1
DELIVERY_MODE	Delivery mode of draft. Supported values : 1 - Mail to Beneficiary 2 - Mail to Remitter 3 - Collect From Branch	S	1	1
DELIVERY_ADD1	Delivery Address Line 1	S	1	1
DELIVERY_ADD2	Delivery Address Line 2	S	1	1
DELIVERY_ADD3	Delivery Address Line 3	S	1	1

DELIVERY_ADD4	Delivery Address Line 4	S	1	1
RELCUST	Customer Id of the source account	S	1	1

5.2.132.1.1. *CHEQUE-DETAILS Type Node Element*

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
PAYBRN	Code Branch	S	1	1
BENNAME	Beneficiary Name	S	1	1

5.2.132.2.DemandDraft - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
REFNO	Bill Reference Number	S	1	1

5.2.133. DebitCardDetails

Operation Name	Operation Description
DebitCardDetails	Get Debit Card details.

5.2.133.1.DebitCardDetails - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCOUNT	Account number for which the statement is requested	E (AccountInputType)	0	unbounded
CARDNUM	This field indicates the card number.	S	1	1

5.2.133.2. DebitCardDetails - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CARDDetails	This field contains the card details.	E(CardDetailsType)	0	unbounded

5.2.133.2.1. CardDetailsType – Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CARDNUM	This field contains the card number.	S	1	1
CARDPRODUCT	This field indicates the Product of card.	S	1	1
NAMEONCARD	This field indicates the name on card.	S	1	1
ACCOUNT	This field indicates account.	E(AccountDetails)	1	1
REQREFNO	This field indicates the reference number of request.	S	1	1
ISPRIMARY	This field indicates is Primary.	S	1	1
PRIMARYCARDNUM	This field indicates the primary card number.	S	1	1
CARDAPPDATE	This field indicates the date of application of the card.	T	1	1
ISSUEDATE	This field indicates the Card Issue Date.	T	1	1
CARDRENEWALDATE	This field indicates the	T	1	1

	date of renewal of the card.			
EXPIRYDATE	This field indicates the Card Expiry Date.	T	1	1
CARDACTDATE	This field indicates the date of activation of the card.	T	1	1
CARDSTATUS	This field indicates the Card Status. Possible values : • A - Active • B - Blocked • C - Closed • D - Dispatched • E - Expired • H - Hold • I - Issued • L - Lost • Q - Requested for New Card • R - Renewed • S - Stolen • T - Activated	S	1	1
CARDDISPATCHSTAT	This field indicates the status of	S	1	1

	dispatch of card.			
PINMAILEDSTAT	This field indicates the status of mail of pin.	S	1	1
LASTSTATCHNGDT	This field indicates the date of last change of status.	T	1	1
LASTOPER	This field indicates the last operation.	S	1	1
ATMLIMITUNIT	This field indicates the atm limit unit.	S	1	1
ATMCOUNTLIMIT	This field indicates the atm count limit.	I	1	1
ATMAMNTLIMIT	This field indicates the atm amount limit.	D	1	1
REMATMLIMITUNIT	This field indicates the remote atm limit unit.	S	1	1
REMATMCOUNTLIMIT	This field indicates the remote atm count limit.	I	1	1
REMATMAMNTLIMIT	This field indicates the remote atm amount limit.	D	1	1
POSLIMITUNIT	This field indicates the pos limit unit.	S	1	1
POSCOUNTLIMIT	This field indicates the pos count limit.	I	1	1
POSAMNTLIMIT	This field indicates the pos amount limit.	D	1	1

REMPOSLIMITUNIT	This field indicates the remote pos limit unit.	S	1	1
REMPOSCOUNTLIMIT	This field indicates the remote pos count limit.	I	1	1
REMPOSAMNTLIMIT	This field indicates the remote pos amount limit.	D	1	1

5.2.133.2.2. AccountDetails - Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCOUNTNO	This field contains the account number.	S	1	1
ACCDISPNAME	This field indicates the account display name.	S	1	1
CUSTNO	This field indicates the customer number.	S	1	1
BRANCHNO	This field indicates the branch number.	S	1	1
BRANCHNAME	This field indicates the branch name.	S	1	1
CCY	This field indicates the currency.	S	1	1

5.2.134. GetAddress

Operation Name	Operation Description
GetAddress	Get the Delivery Details for the Cheque

	Book Request.
--	---------------

5.2.134.1.GetAddress - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTOMERID	This field indicates the customer id to which the account belongs.	S	0	1
ADDTYPE	This field indicates the address type. Supported Values : • 1 – When mode of delivery is Branch. • 2 – When mode of delivery is Courier.	I	1	1
CODBRANCH	Branch Code. (Mandatory if value for ADDRESSTYPE is 1 otherwise optional)	S	0	1

5.2.134.2.GetAddress - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTNAME	This field indicates the Customer Name of the customer.	S	1	1
ADDRESS	This field indicates the details of the	E (AddressType)	1	1

	Address for the delivery of Cheque Book.			
BRANCHNAME	This field indicates the name of branch.	S	0	1
BRANCHCITY	This field indicates the city of branch.	S	0	1

5.2.135. ChqStat

Operation Name	Operation Description
ChqStat	Fetch Cheque Status.

5.2.135.1.ChqStat - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCOUNTS	List of accounts for which cheque details are required.	E (AccountInputType)	1	Unbounded
STATUS	This field indicates the status of cheques Possible Values: 1. R – Rejected 2. C – Cancelled 3. N – Not Used 4. U – Used 5. S – Stopped 6. A – All	S	1	1
FROMDATE	This field indicates from date for searching of a	T	0	1

	cheque.			
TODATE	This field indicates the To date for searching of a cheque.	T	0	1
SELMODE	This field indicates search criteria. The supported values for this field are as below: • 0 – Don't search on the basis of number • 1 - Search by cheque no. or cheque range	I	1	1
CHEQUENO	This field indicates the cheque number in case of a single cheque.	S	0	1
STARTCHEQUENO	This field indicates the first cheque number in case of a series of cheques.	S	1	1
ENDCHEQUENO	This field indicates the last cheque number in case of a series of cheques.	S	1	1

5.2.135.2.ChqStat – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CHEQUES	This field lists the cheques for the specified search criteria.	ChequeType	0	Unbounded

5.2.135.2.1. ChequeType – Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
STATUS	This field indicates the Stock Code. Possible Values: 1. R – Rejected 2. C – Cancelled 3. N – Not Used 4. U – Used 5. S – Stopped	S	1	1
CHEQUENO	This field indicates the cheque number in case of a single cheque.	S	1	1
AMOUNT	This field indicates the amount of cheque.	D	1	1
REASON	This field indicates the reason for stopping the cheque in case of a stopped cheque otherwise remark if any.	S	0	1
CHEQUECCY	This field indicates the	S	1	1

	amount currency of cheque.			
ACCOUNTNO	Account number of cheque	S	1	1

5.2.136. CreditLineUtil

Operation Name	Operation Description
CreditLineUtil	Get Credit Line Limit details for a specific customer.

5.2.136.1. CreditLineUtil - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTNO	This field indicates the customer id for which the line limits details is requested.	S	1	Unbounded

5.2.136.2. CreditLineUtil - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CODCURRENCY	This field indicates the details of the currency in which the line limit has been maintained.	S	1	1
OVERALLLIMIT	This field indicates the overall limit for the line limit for the customer.	D	1	1
CLEANRISKLIMIT	This field indicates the clean risk limit for the line limit for the customer.	D	1	1
MAINLINES	This field indicates the details of the main lines for the limit line associated with the customer.	E (LineDetails)	1	Unbounded

5.2.137. RequestChequeBook

Operation Name	Operation Description
RequestChequeBook	Initiate the Cheque Book Request.

5.2.137.1.RequestChequeBook - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
BRN	CODE BRANCH (This field indicates the branch code in which the account has been opened.)	S	1	1
ACCNO	This field indicates the account number (account id) for the account.	S	1	1
NOOFCHKBKS	This field indicates the Number of Cheque Books	I	1	1
CHKLEVS	This field indicates the Number of leaves of the Cheque Book in Numeric.	I	1	1
XREF	Reference Number	S	1	1
ORDERDATE	Date Of Order	T	1	1
INCLCHKBKPRN	Flag for Cheque Book printing.	B	1	1
CHKBKTYPE	This field indicates the code for the Cheque Book	S	1	1

	type			
NAME	Full Name	S	1	1
DELADD1	Address Line 1,2,3	S	1	1
DELADD2	City, State, Country, Zip	S	1	1
TELNO	This field indicates the phone number	S	1	1
DELMODE	Delivery mode • B – Branch • C – Courier • P – Post	S	1	1

5.2.137.2.RequestChequeBook – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREF	Indicate host reference number	S	1	1

5.2.138. DDView

Operation Name	Operation Description
DDView	Get Draft details for a specific account.

5.2.138.1.

5.2.138.2.DDView - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
INSTRUMENTTYPE	This field indicates the Draft type for which the detail is requested.	S	0	1

INSTRUMENTNO	This field indicates the Instrument number for which the detail is requested.	S	0	1
SEARCHFOR	This field indicates the search attribute.	S	0	1
BEFNAME	This field indicates the beneficiary name for which the detail is requested.	S	0	1
CURRENCY	This field indicates the currency for which the detail is requested.	S	0	1
FROMAMT	This field indicates the starting amount for which the detail is requested.	S	0	1
TOAMT	This field indicates the ending amount for which the detail is requested.	S	0	1
FROMDATE	This field indicates the starting date for which the detail is requested.	T	0	1
TODATE	This field indicates the end date for which the detail is requested.	T	0	1
ACCOUNTLIST	This field indicates the Account	E (AccountInputType)	1	Unbounded

5.2.138.3. DDView - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
DDDETAILS	This field indicates the details of the draft associated with the requested Account.	E (DemandDraftDetails)	1	Unbounded

5.2.138.3.1. DemandDraftDetails – Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
INSTRTNO	This field indicates the Instrument number for which the detail is requested.	S	1	1
BEFNAME	This field indicates the beneficiary name for which the detail is requested.	S	1	1
ISSUEDATE	This field indicates the issue date of draft.	T	1	1
AMOUNT	This field indicates amount of instruments.	D	1	1
CURRENCY	This field indicates currency of instruments.	S	1	1
ACCOUNTNO	This field indicates the Account number for which the detail is requested.	E (AccountInputType)	1	1

5.2.139. GetDealsDetails

Operation Name	Operation Description
GetDealsDetails	Fetch the Deal Details.

5.2.139.1. GetDealDetails - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

FROMPAGE	This field indicates whether request is from view deal or pre auth.	S	1	1
CUSTOMERID	This field indicates the comma separated list of customer ids.	S	1	unbounded
DEALDETAILS	This field indicates the deal details.	E(DealDetailsType)	0	1
SELLCCY	This field indicates the sell currencies.	S	0	1
BUYCCY	This field indicates the buying currencies.	S	0	1
BUYAMNT	This field indicates the buying amount.	D	0	1

5.2.139.1.1. DealDetailsType – Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
DEALNUMBER	This field indicates Deal Number.	S	0	1
DEALTYPE	This field indicates type of deal.	S	0	1
BOOKDATE	This field indicates Book Date.	T	0	1
VALUEDATE	This field indicates Value Date.	T	0	1
BUYCCY	This field indicates the buying currency.	S	0	1
SELLCCY	This field indicates the sell currencies.	S	0	1
SALERATE	This field indicates the	D	0	1

	transaction rate.			
COSTRATE	This field indicates the cost rate.	D	0	1
BOOKTYPE	This field indicates Book Type.	S	0	1
BOUGHTAMNT	This field indicates Bought amount.	D	0	1
SOLDAMNT	This field indicates sold amount.	D	0	1
CUSTOMERID	This field indicates Customer id.	S	0	1
FROMDATE	Deal Valid From	T	0	1
TODATE	Deal Valid Upto	T	0	1

5.2.139.2. GetDealDetails – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
DEALDETAILS	This field indicates the deal details.	E(DealDetailsType)	1	unbounded

5.2.140. BookDeal

Operation Name	Operation Description
BookDeal	This operation is used for booking the deals.

5.2.140.1. BookDeal - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
PRDCD	This field indicates the Product Code.	S	1	1
XREF	This field indicates the reference number.	S	1	1
CPTY	This field indicates the customer id.	S	1	1
BOTCCY	This field indicates the bought	S	1	1

	currency.			
BOTAMT	This field indicates the Denotes amount.	D	0	1
SOLDCCY	This field indicates sold Currency.	S	1	1
SOLDAMT	This field indicates sold amount.	D	0	1
BOTVALDT	This field indicates the bought value date.	T	1	1
SOLDVALDT	This field indicates the sold value date.	T	1	1

5.2.140.2.BookDeal - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
DEALNUMBER	This field indicates the Deal number received from the host after the deal is booked.	S	1	1

5.2.141. FetchDealRates

Operation Name	Operation Description
FetchDealRates	Fetch the Deal Rates.

5.2.141.1.FetchDealRates - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTOMERID	This field indicates the customer id.	S	1	1
RATEDATE	This field indicates rate on date.	T	1	1
FRMCCY	This field indicates source currency.	S	1	1
TOCCY	This field indicates destination currency.	S	1	1

BRANCHCODE	This field indicates destination currency.	S	1	1
------------	--	---	---	---

5.2.141.2.FetchDealRates - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
DEALRATE	This field contains the details about the rate which are fetched from the host.	E(DealRateDetails)	1	1

5.2.141.2.1. DealRateDetails – Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
RATE	This field Denotes the rate fetched from the host.	D	1	1

5.2.142. GetBranchLocation

Operation Name	Operation Description
GetBranchLocation.	List all ATM-Branches in a given location.

5.2.142.1.GetBranchLocation - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
LOCATION	Location of the Branch.	S	0	1
BRANCHCODE	Code of the branch.	S	0	1
LOCATIONTYPE	Indicates whether an	S	0	1

	ATM or Branch. • B – Branch • A – ATM			
--	--	--	--	--

5.2.142.2. GetBranchLocation - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ATM-Branch	ATM-Branch description.	E (ATM-Branchtype)	1	Unbounded

5.2.142.2.1. ATM-BranchType – Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
BANKCODE	Code of the bank.	S	1	1
BRANCHCODE	Code of the branch.	S	1	1
BRANCHNAME	Name of the branch.	S	1	1
LOCATIONTYPE	Indicates whether an ATM or Branch. • B – Branch • A – ATM	S	1	1
ADDRESS1	Address line 1	S	1	1
ADDRESS2	Address line 2	S	1	1
ADDRESS3	Address line 3	S	1	1

COUNTRY	Country Code	S	1	1
LATITUDE	Location Latitude	D	1	1
LONGITUDE	Location Longitude	D	1	1

5.2.143. MT101 Transfer

Operation Name	Operation Description
MT101 Transfer	Initiate Fund Transfer to Bene.

5.2.143.1.MT101 Transfer - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTOMERNO	CustomerId	S	1	1
SENDERSREFMAND	Reference Number	S	1	1
CUSTREFNO	Reference Number	S	1	1
ORDACCNO	Source account number.	S	1	1
ORDADDLINE1	Address line 1	S	1	1
REQUESTEXECDT	Request Date	T	1	1
RECEIVERCODE	Swift Code of Receiver Bank	S	1	1
TRANSFERDETAILS	Details of transfer	E (TRANSFERDTYPE)	1	1

5.2.143.2.MT101 Transfer - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREFERENCE	Host Reference Number	S	1	1

5.2.143.2.1. TRANSFERDTYPE – Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
TXNREF	Transaction reference number	S	1	1
TXNAMT	Transaction Amount	D	1	1
TXNCCY	Destination Currency	S	1	1
INTERMEDBIC	Swift code of Intermediary Bank.	S	1	1
AWIBIC	Swift code of host branch.	S	1	1
BENACC	Beneficiary account number	S	1	1
BENIDCD	Swift Code of Beneficiary Bank.	S	1	1
BENEBANKNAME	Name of the beneficiary Bank.	S	1	1
REMITINFO1	Code for the purpose of Remittance.	S	1	1
CHGDET	Charge of the Bank.	D	1	1

5.2.144. ModifySuppCardLimit

Operation Name	Operation Description
ModifySuppCardLimit	Get modified Card Limit details for a specific customer.

5.2.144.1. ModifySuppCardLimit - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CARDLIST	Credit Card number of which modified limit details are requested	E (CardDetType)	1	unbounded

5.2.144.1.1. CardDetType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CARDNO	Credit Card number of which limit details are modified	S	1	1
CREDITLIMIT	Credit Limit	D	1	1
CASHLIMIT	Cash Limit	D	1	1
CARDTYPE	Card Type	S	1	1

5.2.144.2. ModifySuppCardLimit - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREFERENCE	Host Reference No.	S	0	1

5.2.145.

5.2.146. RegisterCreditCard

Operation Name	Operation Description
RegisterCreditCard	This operation is use to register credit card in host system.

5.2.146.1. RegisterCreditCard - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CARDNO	Credit Card number which is to be registered in host system.	S	1	1
EXPIRYDATE	Credit Card Expiry details.	E (ExpDatType)	1	1
CVV	Credit Card Verification Value	S	1	1
CARDPIN	Credit Card pin	S	1	1

5.2.146.1.1. ExpDatType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
MONTH	Card Expiry Month	S	1	1
YEAR	Card Expiry Year	S	1	1

5.2.146.2.RegisterCreditCard - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREF	Host Reference Number	S	1	1

5.2.147. GetAccountClassDetails

Operation Name	Operation Description
GetAccountClassDetails	Retrieve Account Details

5.2.147.1.GetAccountClassDetails - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

5.2.147.2.GetAccountClassDetails - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCDetails	Account Details	E (CASAAccountProductType)	1	Unbounded
BRANCH	Branch details	(BranchType)	1	Unbounded

5.2.147.2.1. CASAAccountProductType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

ACCTYPE	Which Type Account will Open Possible Values: 3. U – Current 4. S – Saving 5. Y – TD	S	1	1
PRODNAME	Name of the product	S	1	1
PRODTYPE	Product Type	S	1	1
PRODCODE	Product Code	S	1	1
OVERDRAFT	Account to be opened with OVERDRAFT facility. Possible Values: 1. N – No 2. Y – Yes	S	1	1
CHEQUEBOOK	Account to be opened with check book facility. Possible Values: 1. N – No 2. Y – Yes	S	1	1
ATM	Account to be opened with ATM facility. Possible Values: 1. N – No 2. Y – Yes	S	1	1

5.2.148. OpenAccount

Operation Name	Operation Description
OpenAccount	Open New Account

5.2.148.1.OpenAccount - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
REFNO	FDDDB Reference Number	S	1	1
BRN	Branch Details In Which Account will Open	S	1	1
CUSTNO	Customer ID Details for Which Account Will Open	S	1	1
ACCLS	Account Class	S	1	1
CCY	Currency Details for Opening Account	S	1	1
ACCTYPE	Which Type Account will Open Possible Values: 1. U – Current 2. S – Saving 3. Y – TD	S	1	1
ACCDISC	Account Description	S	1	1
ACSTATNOCR	Account to be opened with No Credit enabled. (Block credits to account) Possible Values: 1. Y – Yes 2. N – No	S	1	1
ACSTATNODR	Account to be opened with No Debit enabled. (Block debits to account) Possible Values: 1. Y – Yes 2. N – No	S	1	1

CHQBOOK	Account to be opened with check book facility. Possible Values: 1. Y – Yes 2. N – No	S	1	1
ATM	Account to be opened with ATM facility. Possible Values: 1. Y – Yes 2. N – No	S	1	1
CHKNAME1	First Name of Customer to be printed on Check Book	S	0	1
CHKNAME2	Last Name of Customer to be printed On Check Book	S	0	1
AUTOPROVREQ	Auto approve request. (Opens account in the host without approval by Back Office user) Possible Values: 1. Y – Yes 2. N – No	S	1	1
POOLCD	Pooling Code	S	1	1

5.2.148.2.OpenAccount - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACC	Opened Account Number	S	0	1

5.2.149. GetCCYAccountClass

Operation Name	Operation Description
----------------	-----------------------

GetCCYForAccountClass	Retrieve Amount Details for Account
-----------------------	-------------------------------------

5.2.149.1.GetCCYAccountClass - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
PRODCODE	Product Code For Which Amount Details are to be retrieved	S	1	1

5.2.149.2.GetCCYAccountClass - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
AMTCCYDEATILS	Amount Currency Details For Product	E (AccountCurrencyType)	1	Unbounded

5.2.149.2.1. AccountCurrencyType Node

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
AMT	Minimum Amount for Account	D	1	1
CCY	Currency Details For Account	S	1	1

5.2.150. OutwardRemittanceList

Operation Name	Operation Description
OutwardRemittanceList	Fetch the list of Outward Remittance.

5.2.150.1.OutwardRemittanceList - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

ACCDetails	Account related details	E (AccountInputType)	1	Unbounded
TXNCCY	Transaction Currency	S	0	1
CHANNELTYPE	The id of the network as maintained in the host for various supported networks.	S	0	1
FROMAMOUNT	From Amount	D	0	1
TOAMOUNT	To Amount	D	0	1
FROMDATE	From Date	T	0	1
TODATE	To Date	T	0	1

5.2.150.2.OutwardRemittanceList- Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
OUTWARDREMDDET	Details of Inward Remittance	OutwardRemDetType	0	Unbounded

5.2.150.2.1. OutwardRemDetType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
TXNREF	Transaction Reference Number	S	1	1
TXNDATE	Transaction Date	T	1	1
BENENAME	Beneficiary name	S	1	1
BENEBANKNAME	Beneficiary bank name	S	1	1
DRAMT	Debit Amount	D	1	1
DRCCY	Debit Currency	S	1	1

CUSTID	Customer ID	S	1	1
DRBRN	Debit Branch Code	S	1	1
NAMBRN	Name of the Branch	S	1	1
DRACC	Debit Account	S	1	1
TXNAMT	Transaction Amount	D	1	1
TXNCCY	Transaction Currency	S	1	1
REMARKS	Remarks	S	1	1

5.2.151. OutwardRemittanceDetails

Operation Name	Operation Description
OutwardRemittanceDetails	This operation allows the user to fetch details of particular Outward Remittance.

5.2.151.1.OutwardRemittanceDetails - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
TXNREFNO	Transaction reference number	S	1	1
IDCUSTOMER	Customer id	S	1	1

5.2.151.2.OutwardRemittanceDetails - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
PAYMENTBY	Payment from	S	1	1
TXNREFNO	Transaction Reference Number	S	1	1
TXNDATE	date of the transaction	T	1	1

TXNAMT	Transaction Amount	D	1	1
TXNCCY	Transaction Currency	S	1	1
DRACC	Debit Account	E (AccountInputType)	1	1
BENEACC	Beneficiary Account	S	1	1
BENENAME	Beneficiary Name	S	1	1
BENEADD1	Beneficiary Address 1	S	1	1
BENEADD2	Beneficiary Address 2	S	1	1
BENEADD3	Beneficiary Address 3	S	1	1
BENEBANK	Beneficiary Bank Details	E (BankType)	1	1
REMARKS	Remarks	S	1	1
CHARGES	Charges	E (AmountCcyType)	0	1
ADVICELIST	Advice details list	E (SwiftMessageDetailsType)	1	unbounded
MESSAGELIST	Swift message list	E (SwiftMessageDetailsType)	1	unbounded

5.2.152. GetSwiftMessage

Operation Name	Operation Description
GetSwiftMessage	This operation allows the user to fetch swift message details of particular Outward Remittance request.

5.2.152.1.GetSwiftMessage - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
TXNREFNO	Transaction reference number	S	1	1
MSGID	Message Id	S	1	1

5.2.152.2.GetSwiftMessage - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
MSG	Advice data Message	S	1	1

5.2.153. DomesticCollectionInquiry

Operation Name	Operation Description
DomesticCollectionInquiry	Request to retrieve domestic collection inquiry details.

5.2.153.1.DomesticCollectionInquiry – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCDDET	Account Details	E(AccountInputType)	0	1
CHQCCYCOD	Cheque Currency Code	S	0	1
CHEQUESTATUS	Status of cheque. Possible Values: • REJE – Rejected • REVR _ Reversed • SUCC – Settled	S	0	1
CODEBRANCH	Branch Code	S	0	1
DATEFROM	Date From	T	0	1
DATE TO	Date To	T	0	1
AMOUNTFROM	Amount From	D	0	1
AMOUNTTO	Amount To	D	0	1

5.2.153.2.

5.2.153.3.DomesticCollectionInquiry – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
DOMCOLDET	Details for Domestic Collections	E (CollectionType)	0	Unbounded

5.2.153.3.1. *CollectionType Node*

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
TXNREFNO	Transaction Reference Number	S	1	1
AMOUNT	Amount	D	1	1
CODCURR	Currency Code	S	1	1
CHQNO	Cheque Number	S	1	1
PAYERBANK	Payer Bank Name	S	1	1
UNPAIDREASON	Reason if unpaid	S	1	1
CLEARINGHOUSELOC	Clearing House Location	S	1	1
PURCOLLDATE	Purchase Collection Date	D	1	1
REMACCTDET	Remitter Account Details	E(AccountInputType)	1	1
BENEACCTDET	Beneficiary Account Details	E(AccountInputType)	1	1
STATUS	Possible Values • 2 – Paid • 3 – Cheque recd from Customer • 4 – Rejected by Clearing • 5 – Returned to Customer • 6 – Paid	S	1	1

	+ Rejected + Returned to Custome r • REJE – Rejected • REVR – Reversed • SUCC – Settled			
--	--	--	--	--

5.2.154. ForeignCollectionInquiry

Operation Name	Operation Description
ForeignCollectionInquiry	Request to retrieve foreign collection inquiry details.

5.2.154.1.ForeignCollectionInquiry – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCTDET	Account Details	E(AccountInputType)	0	1
CHQCCYCOD	Cheque Currency Code	S	0	1
CHEQUESTATUS	Status of cheque. Possible Values: • REJE – Rejected • REVR – Reversed • SUCC – Settled	S	0	1
CODEBRANCH	Branch Code	S	0	1
DATEFROM	Date From	T	0	1
DATETO	Date To	T	0	1
AMOUNTFROM	Amount From	D	0	1
AMOUNTTO	Amount To	D	0	1

5.2.154.2.

5.2.154.3.ForeignCollectionInquiry – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
FORCOLDET	Details for Foreign Collections	E (CollectionType)	0	Unbounded

5.2.155. ViewReminderList

Operation Name	Operation Description
ViewReminderList	Fetches a list of all reminders for a given date range.

5.2.155.1.ViewReminderList – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
IDUSER	The FCDB User ID for which the reminders are to be fetched	S	1	1
FROMDATE	Date range start date from which the reminders are to be fetched.	T	1	1
TODATE	Date range end date until which the reminders are to be fetched.	T	1	1
ISCURRENTMONTH	Flag to specify if the request is for current month's reminders only Possible values: 1. Y – Yes 2. N – No	B	1	1

5.2.155.2.ViewReminderList – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
REMINDERDAYDTLS	The element(s) representing reminders in a day.	E (ReminderDayDtl)	0	Unbounded

5.2.155.2.1. ReminderDayDtl Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
DATE	The unique identifier of the reminder.	T	0	1
ISTODAY	A unique identifier to identify the current instance of the reminder. Possible Values: 1. Y – Yes 2. N – No	B	1	1
ISCURRENTWEEK	The subject of the reminder as set by the user while reminder creation. Possible Values: 1. Y – Yes 2. N – No	B	1	1
ISCURRENTMONTH	The message set in the reminder by the user. Possible Values: 1. Y – Yes 2. N – No	B	1	1
REMINDERS	The list of reminders for the day.	E (ReminderInstanceDetail)	0	Unbounded

5.2.155.2.2. ReminderInstanceDetail Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
IDREMINDER	The unique identifier of the reminder.	S	1	1
IDCOMM	A unique identifier to identify the current instance of the reminder. This	I	0	1

	communication ID refers to the unique instance of the reminder generated for the current day. This ID is used for dismissing the reminder.			
SUBJECT	The subject of the reminder as set by the user while reminder creation.	S	1	1
DESCRIPTION	The message set in the reminder by the user.	S	1	1
FREQUENCY	The frequency with which the reminder reoccurs. Possible Values: 1. O – One Time 2. D – Daily 3. W – Weekly 4. M – Monthly 5. Y – Yearly	S	1	1
ENDDATE	The reminder's end date.	T	1	1

5.2.156. RegisterReminder

Operation Name	Operation Description
RegisterReminder	Interface to register a new reminder in the host system for the user.

5.2.156.1.RegisterReminder – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
IDUSER	The FCDB User ID for which the reminder is to be registered.	S	1	1
SUBJECT	The subject of the reminder to register.	S	1	1
DESCRIPTION	The description of the reminder to register.	S	1	1
FREQUENCY	The frequency with which the reminder would be set. Possible Values: 1. O – One Time	S	1	1

	2. D – Daily 3. W – Weekly 4. M – Monthly 5. Y – Yearly			
STARTDATE	The start date on which reminder would be generated.	T	1	1
ENDDATE	The end date on which reminder would end.	T	0	1

5.2.156.2.RegisterReminder – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
IDREMINDER	The reminder id which has been generated.	S	1	1

5.2.157. ViewReminderDetails

Operation Name	Operation Description
ViewReminderDetails	Interface to fetch the details of a registered reminder.

5.2.157.1.ViewReminderDetails– Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
IDREMINDER	The reminder ID which is to be viewed.	S	1	1
IDUSER	The FCDB User ID on which reminder will be viewed.	S	1	1

5.2.157.2.ViewReminderDetails – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
REMINDERDETAILS	Details of the reminder	E (ReminderDetail)	1	1

5.2.157.2.1. ReminderDetail Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
IDREMINDER	The reminder ID of the reminder.	S	1	1

IDUSER	The FCDB User ID for which reminder is maintained.	S	1	1
SUBJECT	The subject of the reminder displayed.	S	1	1
DESCRIPTION	The description of the reminder.	S	1	1
FREQUENCY	The frequency with which the reminder reoccurs. Possible Values: 1. O – One Time 2. D – Daily 3. W – Weekly 4. M – Monthly 5. Y – Yearly	S	1	1
STARTDATE	The start date on which reminder is generated.	T	1	1
ENDDATE	The end date on which reminder ends. Mandatory if the frequency is not One Time.	T	0	1

5.2.158. ModifyReminder

Operation Name	Operation Description
ModifyReminder	Interface to modify the details of a registered reminder.

5.2.158.1.ModifyReminder – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
REMINDERDETAILS	Details of the reminder	E (ReminderDetail)	1	1

5.2.158.2.ModifyReminder – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
IDREMINDER	The Reminder ID which has been modified.	S	1	1

5.2.159. DeleteReminder

Operation Name	Operation Description
----------------	-----------------------

DeleteReminder	Interface to direct the host to delete all instances of the reminder
----------------	--

5.2.159.1.DeleteReminder – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
IDUSER	The FCDB User ID for which the reminder deletion is requested	S	1	1
IDREMINDER	The reminder ID for which deletion is requested.	S	1	1

5.2.159.2.DeleteReminder – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
IDREMINDER	The reminder ID which has been deleted in the host.	S	1	1

5.2.160.

5.2.161. DismissReminder

Operation Name	Operation Description
DismissReminder	Interface to direct the host to dismiss all instances of the reminder

5.2.161.1.DismissReminder – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
IDCOMM	The communication ID which is required to be dismissed. The IDCOMM in ViewReminderList is to be sent here.	I	1	1

5.2.161.2.DismissReminder – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

IDCOMM	The communication ID which is dismissed at the host.	I	1	1
--------	--	---	---	---

5.2.162. MerchantAccountValidate

Operation Name	Operation Description
MerchantAccountValidate	This operation is use to validate Merchant Account Number while creating new Merchant in FCDB application.

5.2.162.1.MerchantAccountValidate - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
MERACCNO	Merchant Account Number	S	1	1
MERACCBRANCH	Merchant Account Branch Code	S	0	1

5.2.162.2.MerchantAccountValidate - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
FLAGACTGL	This field indicates flag for Bank Account or GL Account	S	1	1
CUSTNO	Customer Identifier	S	1	1
CUSTNAME	Customer Name	S	1	1

5.2.163.

5.2.164. CreateCustomerContract

Operation Name	Operation Description
CreateCustomerContract	This operation is use to create a Bank customer.

5.2.164.1.CreateCustomerContract - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

XREF	Reference Number	S	1	1
CUSTFSTNAME	First Name	S	1	1
CUSTFULNAME	Full Name	S	1	1
CUSTADD1	Customer Address 1	S	1	1
CUSTADD2	Customer Address 2	S	1	1
CUSTADD3	Customer Address 3	S	1	1
CUSTADD4	Customer Address 4	S	1	1
CUSTERDET	Customer Personal Details	E (CustomerPerDet)	1	1
DESIGNATION	Designation	S	1	1
LINKEDAC	Linked Account Details	E (BankAccountType)	1	1

5.2.164.2.CreateCustomerContract - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTNO	Customer Number	S	1	1

5.2.164.2.1. CustomerPerDet Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
TITLE	Status or Function	S	1	1
FSTNAME	First Name	S	1	1
LSTNAME	Last Name	S	1	1
MIDNAME	Middle Name	S	1	1
DOB	Birth Date	S	1	1
SEX	Sex	S	1	1

TEL	Telephone Number	I	1	1
MOBNO	Mobile Number	I	1	1
STATE	State	S	1	1
EMAIL	Email Address	S	1	1

5.2.164.2.2. *BankAccountType node Element*

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCNO	Account Number	S	1	1
ACCBANCH	Account Branch	S	0	1
ACCBIC	Account BIC code	S	0	1

5.2.165. CreateCustAccountContract

Operation Name	Operation Description
CreateCustAccountContract	This operation is use to create new CASA account for given customer.

5.2.165.1.CreateCustAccountContract - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
XREF	Reference Number	S	1	1
CUSTNO	Customer Number	S	1	1

5.2.165.2.CreateCustAccountContract - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCNO	Account Number	S	1	1
ACCBANCH	Account Branch Code	S	1	1

5.2.166. CustomerAgreementContract

Operation Name	Operation Description
CustomerAgreementContract	This operation is use to create customer account agreement in core banking system.

5.2.166.1.CustomerAgreementContract - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTNO	Customer Number	S	1	1
CUSTACNO	Account Number	S	1	1

5.2.166.2.CustomerAgreementContract - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREF	Host Reference Number as generated in the host system	S	1	1

5.2.167. ValidateLinkedAccountBIC

Operation Name	Operation Description
ValidateLinkedAccountBIC	This interface is required for validating the linked account with BIC code.

5.2.167.1.

5.2.167.2.ValidateLinkedAccountBIC - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
LINKACCNO	Linked Account Number	S	1	1
BICCODE	BIC Code	S	1	1

5.2.168. TransferMoneyOutContract

Operation Name	Operation Description
TransferMoneyOutContract	This operation initiates the Move Money Out transfer. This transaction enables transfer from customer's bank account (CASA account) to his external bank account.

5.2.168.1.TransferMoneyOutContract - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
XREF	Reference Number	S	1	1
DRACCOUNT	Source Account Information	E (AccountInputType)	1	1
TXNCCY	Transfer Currency	S	1	1
ACTAMT	Transfer Amount	D	1	1

CPBNKCOD	Customer External Bank Code	S	1	1
CPACNO	Customer External Bank Account Number	S	1	1
CPNAM	Customer Name	S	1	1
ACTDT	Transaction Date	S	1	1

5.2.168.2. TransferMoneyOutContract - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREF	Host Reference Number as generated in the host system	S	1	1

5.2.169. TransferMoneyInContract

Operation Name	Operation Description
TransferMoneyInContract	This operation initiates the Move Money In transfer. This transfer will be done between customer external accounts to his bank account.

5.2.169.1. TransferMoneyInContract - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
XREF	Reference Number	S	1	1
CRACCOUNT	Destination Account Information	E (AccountInputType)	1	1
TXNCCY	Transfer Currency	S	1	1
ACTAMT	Transfer Amount	D	1	1
CPBNKCOD	Customer External Bank Code	S	1	1
CPACNO	Customer External Bank Account Number	S	1	1
CPNAM	Customer Name	S	1	1

ACTDT	Transaction Date	S	1	1
-------	------------------	---	---	---

5.2.169.2.TransferMoneyInContract - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREF	Host Reference Number as generated in the host system	S	1	1

5.2.170.

5.2.171. GetRandomDepositAmt

Operation Name	Operation Description
GetRandomDepositAmt	This operation is used to get random deposited amount from core system.

5.2.171.1.

5.2.171.2.GetRandomDepositAmt - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCNO	Linked Account Number	S	1	1
CUSTNO	Customer Number	S	1	1
BICCODE	BIC Code	S	1	1

5.2.171.3.

5.2.171.4.GetRandomDepositAmt - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
AMOUNT	Amount	D	1	1

5.2.172. LinkedAccountsContract

Operation Name	Operation Description
----------------	-----------------------

LinkedAccountsContract	This operation is use to fetch the linked accounts from core system.
------------------------	--

5.2.172.1.LinkedAccountsContract - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTNO	Customer Number	S	1	1

5.2.172.2.

5.2.172.3.LinkedAccountsContract - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
VERLINKACC	Details of Verified Linked Accounts	LinkedAccDetType	0	Unbounded
UNVERLINKACC	Details of Non Verified Linked Accounts	LinkedAccDetType	0	Unbounded

5.2.172.3.1. *LinkedAccDetType Node Element*

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCNO	External Linked Account Number	S	1	1
CUSTNO	Customer Number	S	0	1
LINKSTATUS	Linkage status description of the external account	S	0	1
BICCODE	BIC code for the bank in which the linked account is maintained	S	1	1

5.2.173. ChangeLinkedAccountStatus

Operation Name	Operation Description
ChangeLinkedAccountStatus	This operation changes linked account's status in core system.

5.2.173.1.

5.2.173.2.ChangeLinkedAccountStatus - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
XREF	Reference Number	S	1	1
NAME	Customer Name	S	0	1
ADDRLN1	Customer Address line 1	S	0	1
COUNTRY	Customer Country	S	0	1
CUSTNO	Customer Number	S	1	1
LINKEDACCNO	Linked Account Number	S	1	1
LINKEDACCBIC	Linked Account BIC Code	S	1	1

5.2.173.3.ChangeLinkedAccountStatus - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREF	Host Reference Number as generated in the host system	S	1	1

5.2.174. UnverifiedCustomerAccount

Operation Name	Operation Description
UnverifiedCustomerAccount	This operation is use to get Unverified Customer Accounts.

5.2.174.1.UnverifiedCustomerAccount - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTNO	Customer Number	S	1	1

5.2.174.2.UnverifiedCustomerAccount - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
LINKEDACCNO	Linked Account Number	S	0	unbounded

5.2.175.

5.2.176. UpdateCustomerAccountStatus

Operation Name	Operation Description
UpdateCustomerAccountStatus	This operation changes link account's status in host system.

5.2.176.1.UpdateCustomerAccountStatus - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
XREF	Reference Number	S	1	1
ACCNO	Account Number	S	1	1
CUSTNO	Customer Number	S	1	1

5.2.176.2.UpdateCustomerAccountStatus - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREF	Host Reference Number as generated in the host system	S	1	1

5.2.177. SavingsPlansListContract

Operation Name	Operation Description
SavingsPlansListContract	This operation is use to get Savings Plans List for a customer.

5.2.177.1.

5.2.177.2.SavingsPlansListContract - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTNO	Customer Number	S	1	unbounded

5.2.177.3.SavingsPlansListContract - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
SAVINGSPLANDET	Savings Plans details.	E (SavingsPlansDetType)	0	unbounded

5.2.177.3.1. SavingsPlansDetType node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
SRCACCOUNT	Source Account Information	E (BankAccountType)	1	1
DESTACCOUNT	Destination Account Information	E (BankAccountType)	1	1
CUSTNO	Customer Number	S	1	1
AMOUNT	Savings Plans Amount	D	1	1
EFFDATE	Effective Date	S	1	1
RECORDID	Host Record Identifier.	S	1	1
PRODCAT	Product Category	S	1	1
STARTDATE	Start Date	S	1	1
FSTPREFDATE	First Preferred Debit Date	S	1	1
EXPDATE	Expiry Date	S	1	1
FREQUENCY	Frequency	S	1	1
CURRENCY	Currency Code	S	1	1

5.2.178.

5.2.179. ValidateSavingsPlans

Operation Name	Operation Description
ValidateSavingsPlans	This operation is use to validate the savings plans record in host system.

5.2.179.1.ValidateSavingsPlans - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTNO	Customer Identifier	S	1	1
RECORDID	Host Record Identifier	S	1	1

5.2.179.2.ValidateSavingsPlans - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
SAVINGSPLANDET	Savings Plans details.	E (SavingsPlansDetType)	0	1

5.2.180.

5.2.181. CancelSavingsPlansContract

Operation Name	Operation Description
CancelSavingsPlansContract	This operation is use to cancel a Saving Plans record.

5.2.181.1.

5.2.181.2.CancelSavingsPlansContract - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
RECORDID	Host Record Identifier	S	1	1

5.2.181.3.CancelSavingsPlansContract - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREF	Host Reference Number as	S	1	1

	generated in the host system			
--	------------------------------	--	--	--

5.2.182.

5.2.183. LinkedAccountAddedContract

Operation Name	Operation Description
LinkedAccountAddedContract	This operation is use to map new account.

5.2.183.1.LinkedAccountAddedContract - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTNO	Customer Number	S	1	1
VERLINKACC	Details of Verified Account which is to be mapped.	E (LinkedAccDetType)	0	unbounded
UNVERLINKACC	Details of Non Verified Account which is to be mapped.	E (LinkedAccDetType)	1	1

5.2.183.2.LinkedAccountAddedContract - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREF	Host Reference Number as generated in the host system	S	1	1

5.2.184.

5.2.185. ValidateLinkedAccountCustomer

Operation Name	Operation Description
ValidateLinkedAccountCustomer	This interface is required for validating the customer's linked account details.

5.2.185.1.

5.2.185.2.ValidateLinkedAccountCustomer - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
LINKACCNO	Linked Account Number.	S	1	1
CUSTNO	Customer Number	S	1	1

5.2.186.

5.2.187. TransferMoneyInSavingPlanContract

Operation Name	Operation Description
TransferMoneyInSavingPlanContract	This operation initiates the Move Money In Saving Plan transfer. Using this transaction periodic transfer from customer's external account to his bank account (CASA account) is possible.

5.2.187.1.

5.2.187.2.TransferMoneyInSavingPlanContract - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
XREF	Reference Number	S	1	1
CRACCOUNT	Destination Account Information	E (AccountInputType)	1	1
CPTYACNO	Customer External Bank Account Number	S	1	1
CPTYFIRSTNAME	Customer Name	S	1	1
CPTYBANKCODE	Customer External Bank Code	S	1	1
EXECMTHS	Number of Months (At least one of EXECMTHS , EXECYRS is mandatory)	I	0	1
EXECYRS	Number of Years	I	0	1

	(At least one of EXECMTHS , EXECYRS is mandatory)			
TXNAMT	Transfer Amount	D	1	1
TXNCCY	Transfer Currency	S	1	1
FIRSTGENDATE	First Execution Date	S	1	1
ACTUALAMT	Transfer Amount	D	1	1

5.2.187.3.TransferMoneyInSavingPlanContract - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREF	Host Reference Number as generated in the host system	S	1	1

5.2.188.

5.2.189. GetExchangeRate

Operation Name	Operation Description
GetExchangeRate	This Operation fetched exchange rate maintained in host system using parameters like customer id, currency combinations etc.

5.2.189.1.

5.2.189.2.GetExchangeRate - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTNO	Customer Identifier	S	1	1
BOOKINGDATE	Deal booking date	S	1	1
BUYDATE	Deal buy date	S	1	1
SELLDATE	Deal sell date	S	1	1

BUYCURR	Deal buy currency	S	1	1
SELLCURR	Deal sell currency	S	1	1
CODBRANCH	Branch code	S	1	1

5.2.189.3. GetExchangeRate - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
MIDRATE	Exchange rate available in host system for given input.	S	1	1

5.2.190. CalcFxAmount

Operation Name	Operation Description
CalcFxAmount	This Operation is used to fetch amount from host system by applying exchange rate on it.

5.2.190.1.

5.2.190.2. CalcFxAmount - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
BUYCURR	Deal buy currency	S	1	1
SELLCURR	Deal sell currency	S	1	1
AMOUNT	Amount	D	1	1
RATE	Exchange rate	D	1	1

5.2.190.3. CalcFxAmount - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CALCFXAMT	This is the amount after applying Exchange rate in host	D	1	1

	system.			
--	---------	--	--	--

5.2.190.4.

5.2.191. GetEStatements

Operation Name	Operation Description
GetEStatements	This Operation is used to fetch Email details and subscription cycle details.

5.2.191.1.

5.2.191.2. GetEStatements - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCTTYPEIND	Account type indicator	S	1	1
ACCOUNT	Account Details	E (AccountInputType)	1	1

5.2.191.3. GetEStatements - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ESTATEMENT	Statement Subscription information.	E (EStatementType)	0	unbounded
FINSTATUS	Statement subscription final status	S	0	1

5.2.191.4. EStatementType - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
PRIMEEMAILID	Primary Email Id	S	1	1
SECEMAILID	Secondary Email Id	S	1	1

STMTDAY	Statement day	S	1	1
STMTCYCLE	Statement Cycle	S	1	1
STATUS	Statement subscription status.	S	1	1

5.2.192. EStatementSubAcct

Operation Name	Operation Description
EStatementSubAcct	This Operation is used to send subscribe/unsubscribe Estatement request.

5.2.192.1.

5.2.192.2.EStatementSubAcct - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCOUNT	Account Details	E (AccountInputType)	1	1
ALTACC	Alternate account	S	1	1
ACSTMTDAY	Statement subscription day	S	1	1
ACSTMTCYCLE	Statement subscription cycle	S	1	1
SUBUNSUBSTATUS	Subscribe/ Unsubscribe flag	S	1	1

5.2.192.3. EStatementSubAcct - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREF	Host reference number	S	0	1

5.2.193. EStatementCCSubscription

Operation Name	Operation Description
EStatementCCSubscription	This Operation is used to send subscribe/unsubscribe electronic statement request for credit card.

5.2.193.1.

5.2.193.2.EStatementCCSubscription - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CREDITCARDNO	Credit Card number	S	1	1
FLGNEEDMAIL	Flag mail subscription	S	1	1

5.2.193.3. EStatementCCSubscription - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREF	Host reference number	S	0	1

5.2.194. EStatementDetailsEmail

Operation Name	Operation Description
EStatementDetailsEmail	This Operation is used for registering emails with account for electronic statements subscription.

5.2.194.1.

5.2.194.2.EStatementDetailsEmail - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCOUNT	E (AccountInputType)	S	1	1
FLGNEEDMAIL	Flag mail subscription	S	1	1
PRIMEEMAIL	Primary email id	S	1	1
SECEMAIL	Secondary email id	S	1	1

5.2.194.3. EStatementDetailsEmail - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREF	Host reference number	S	0	1

5.2.195.

5.2.196. ConsolidatedPositionView

Operation Name	Operation Description
ConsolidatedPositionView	This operation provides consolidate view of available accounts of user.

5.2.196.1.ConsolidatedPositionView – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
PRIMCUST	Primary Customer Id	S	1	1
CUSTOMERS	List of mapped Customers Id, including primary	S	1	unbounded

5.2.196.2.ConsolidatedPositionView – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
BASECURRENCY	Currency Detail	E (CurrencyType)	1	1
TOTALASSETSCAS AAMOUNT	Assets (Liquid) – CASA Detail	E (ProductAmountType)	1	1
TOTALTDAMOUNT	Assets (Liquid) – Contract TD Detail	E (ProductAmountType)	1	1
TOTALCONTRACTT DAMOUNT	Assets (Liquid) – TD Detail	E (ProductAmountType)	1	1
TOTALSECURITIES AMOUNT	Assets (Financial Instruments) – Fixed Income Security Detail	E (ProductAmountType)	1	1
TOTALSHARESAM OUNT	Assets (Financial Instruments) – Shares Detail	E (ProductAmountType)	1	1

		ountType)		
TOTALASSETSOPTIONSAMOUNT	Assets (Financial Instruments) – Options Long Positions	E (ProductAmountType)	1	1
TOTALASSETSAMOUNT	Assets (Financial Instruments) – Total Amount	E (ProductAmountType)	1	1
TOTALLIABILITIESCASAAMOUNT	Liabilities – CASA Debit Balance Detail	E (ProductAmountType)	1	1
TOTALLOANAMOUNT	Liabilities – Loan	E (ProductAmountType)	1	1
TOTALLIABILITIESOPTIONSAMOUNT	Liabilities – Options Short Position	E (ProductAmountType)	1	1
TOTALLIABILITIESAMOUNT	Liabilities – Total Amount	E (ProductAmountType)	1	1
TOTALPOSITION	Graphical data for Total Position	E (ProductAmountType)	1	1
TOTALTRADESUM	Trade Finance	E (TotalTradeSumType)	1	1

5.2.196.2.1. ProductAmountType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
DESC	Description of Product Amount	S	0	1
AMOUNT	Total Amount	S	1	1
FOUNDACCOUNT	Flag for Account Found	S	1	1

5.2.196.3.

5.2.196.3.1. TotalTradeSumType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
IMPORTLCSUM	Import LC sum	D	0	1
IMPORTLCCUST	Import LC Customer	S	1	1
EXPORTLCSUM	Export LC sum	D	1	1
EXPORTLCCUST	Export LC customer	S	0	1
IMPORTBILLSUM	Import Bill Sum	D	1	1
IMPORTBILLCUST	Import Bill Customer	S	1	1
EXPORTBILLSUM	Export Bill Sum	D	0	1
EXPORTBILLCUST	Export Bill Customer	C	1	1
OUTWARDGUARANTEESUM	Outward Guarantee Sum	D	1	1
OUTWARDGUARANTEECUST	Outward Guarantee Customer	S	0	1
TOTALAMOUNT	Total Amount	D	0	1
CODLCCURRENCY	LC Currency	S	1	1
CODBILLCURRENCY	Bill Currency	S	1	1

5.2.197. ContractTDDetails

Operation Name	Operation Description
ContractTDDetails	This Operation fetched Contract TD Details for particular Contract TD.

5.2.197.1.ContractTDDetails – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCOUNTNO	Account Number	S	1	1
CODPRODUCT	Product's Code	S	1	1
XREF	FCDB Reference Number	S	1	1
ACCTYPE	Account Type	S	1	1

5.2.197.2.ContractTDDetails – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
TOTALRECORDS	Total Number of Records	S	1	1
FCATREFERENCE	FCDB Reference Number	S	1	1
AMOUNT	Contract TD Amount	D	1	1
TXNAMOUNT	Transaction Amount	D	1	1
NUMOUTSTANDINGBAL	Outstanding Balance of Account	D	1	1
INTACCRTILLDATE	Interest Accrued till date	D	1	1
NUMINTRATE	Interest Rate	D	1	1
DATMATURITY	Maturity Date	S	1	1
USERREFERENCE	Host Reference Number	S	1	1
PRODDDESC	TD Product Description	S	1	1
BRANCHNAME	Name of Branch	S	1	1
CUSTOMERID	Customer Id	S	1	1
CODINSTR	Maturity Instruction for TD Account	D	1	1
ACTUALINTRATE	Actual Interest of TD Account	D	1	1

NAMCCY	Currency Description	S	1	1
RECORDNUMBER	Record Number	S	1	1
DEPOSITPERIOD	Deposit Period	S	1	1
ROLLOVERCOUNT	Rollover Count	S	1	1
ORIGSTARTDATE	Original Start Date of TD	S	1	1
TOTALRECORD	Total Records	S	1	1
ROLLOVERALLOWED	Flag for not on Maturity	S	1	1
DEFSETTLEACCT	Default Settlement of Account	S	1	1
ROLLOVERAMOUNT	Renewed Amount on Rollover	D	1	1
ROLLOVERAMOUNTTYPE	Amount Type	S	1	1
DATVALUE	Value Date	S	1	1

5.2.198. AssetFixedIncomeSecDetails

5.2.198.1.AssetFixedIncomeSecDetails – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTOMERS	List of mapped Customers Ids	S	1	unbounded
ACCTYPE	Account Type	S	1	1

5.2.198.2.AssetFixedIncomeSecDetails – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
TOTALAMOUNT	List of mapped Customers Ids	S	1	1

CUSTOMERSHARESECURITIES	Assets Detail for Fixed Income and Shares	E (CustShareSecType)	1	Unbounded
-------------------------	---	---	---	-----------

5.2.198.2.1. *CustShareSecType Node Element*

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
COUNTSECURITIES	Security Counts	S	1	1
CATEGORY	Category shows either Assets or Liability	S	1	1
ACCOUNTTYPE	Account Type	S	1	1
ACCUREDINTEREST	Accrued Interest	D	1	1
CUSTOMERID	Customer Number	S	1	1
CCY	Currency Code	S	1	1
SECURITYID	Security Id	S	1	1
PORTFOLIOREFNO	Portfolio Reference Number	S	1	1
DESCRIPTION	Description	S	1	1
ISINCODE	ISIN Code	S	1	1
SECURITYTYPE	Security Type	S	1	1
NOMINATEDAMOUNT	Nominated Amount	D	1	1
MARKETPRICE	Market Price	D	1	1
TOTALMARKETVALUE	Total Market Value	D	1	1
AVERAGECOSTPRICE	Average Cost Price	D	1	1
PRICERESULT	Price Result	D	1	1
CURRENTRATE	Current Rate	D	1	1
EQUIVALENTAMOUNT	Equivalent Amount	D	1	1

EXPIRYDATE	Expiry Date	S	1	1
NOOFCONTRACTS	Count of Contracts	S	1	1
COUNTRYCURRENCY	Country Currency	S	1	1
NOOFSHARES	Number of Assets	S	1	1

5.2.199. AssetSharesDetails

5.2.199.1.AssetSharesDetails – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTOMERS	List of mapped Customers Ids	S	1	unbounded
ACCTYPE	Account Type	S	1	1

5.2.199.2.AssetSharesDetails – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
TOTALAMOUNT	List of mapped Customers Ids	S	1	1
CUSTOMERSHARESECURITIES	Assets Detail for Fixed Income and Shares	E (CustShareSecType)	1	Unbounded

5.2.200. AssetLongPositionDetails

5.2.200.1.AssetLongPositionDetails – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTOMERS	List of mapped Customers Ids	S	1	unbounded
ACCTYPE	Account Type	S	1	1

5.2.200.2.AssetLongPositionDetails – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
TOTALAMOUNT	List of mapped Customers Ids	S	1	1
CUSTOMERLONGSHORTOPTIONS	Assets Detail for Fixed Income and Shares	E (CustOptionsDetType)	1	Unbounded

5.2.200.2.1. CustOptionsDetType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
COUNTLONG	Counts Record	S	1	1
CATEGORY	Category shows either Assets or Liability	S	1	1
ACCOUNTTYPE	Account Type	S	1	1
DEALREFERENCENO	Deal Reference Number	S	1	1
CUSTOMERID	Customer Number	S	1	1
CCY	Currency Code	S	1	1
SECURITYID	Security Id	S	1	1
PORTFOLIOREFNO	Portfolio Reference Number	S	1	1
DESCRIPTION	Description	S	1	1
UNDERLYINGQUANTITY	Underlying Quantity	S	1	1
CALLPUT	Is ISIN is for Call put	S	1	1

MARKETPRICE	Market Price	D	1	1
TOTALMARKETVALUE	Total Market Value	D	1	1
AVERAGECOSTPRICE	Average Cost Price	D	1	1
PRICERESULT	Price Result	D	1	1
CURRENTRATE	Current Rate	D	1	1
EQUIVALENTAMOUNT	Equivalent Amount	D	1	1
EXPIRYDATE	Expiry Date	S	1	1
NOOFCONTRACTS	Count of Contracts	S	1	1
COUNTRY	Country	S	1	1
EXERCISEPRICE	Exercise Price	S	1	1

5.2.201. LiabilityShortPositionDetails

5.2.201.1.LiabilityShortPositionDetails – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTOMERS	List of mapped Customers Ids	S	1	unbounded
ACCTYPE	Account Type	S	1	1

5.2.201.2.LiabilityShortPositionDetails – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
TOTALAMOUNT	List of mapped Customers Ids	S	1	1
CUSTOMERLONGSHORTOPTIONS	Assets Detail for Fixed Income and Shares	E (CustOptionsDetType)	1	Unbounded

5.2.202. CalculateTDMatAmt

Operation Name	Operation Description
CalculateTDMatAmt	Calculate Maturity Amount

5.2.202.1. CalculateTDMatAmt – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCOUNT	Complex Type	E	1	1

5.2.202.1.1. CalculateTDMatAmt – ACCOUNT Complex Type

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
DEPOSITAMT	DecimalType	D	1	1
DEPOSITPROD	stringType	S	0	1
MATDATE	stringType	S	1	1

5.2.202.2. CalculateTDMatAmt – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
TDDETAILS	Complex Type	E	1	1

5.2.202.2.1. CalculateTDMatAmt – TDDETAILS Complex Type

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
MATAMT	DecimalType	D	1	1

5.2.203. RedeemTDMatDtl

Operation Name	Operation Description
RedeemTDMatDtl	Redeem TD Maturity Details

5.2.203.1. RedeemTDMatDtl – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ACCOUNT	Complex Type	E	1	1

5.2.203.1.1. RedeemTDMatDtl – ACCOUNT Complex Type

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTNO	CustNoType	I	1	1
ACCNO	AccountNoType	I	1	1
CODBRANCH	BrnType	S	1	1

5.2.203.2. RedeemTDMatDtl – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
TDDETAILS	Complex Type	E	1	1

5.2.203.2.1. RedeemTDMatDtl – TDDETAILS Complex Type

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
MATAMT	DecimalType	D	1	1
NETCREDTAMT	DecimalType	D	1	1
CHARGES	DecimalType	D	1	1

5.2.204. P2PBenDet

Operation Name	Operation Description
P2PBenDet	Check Beneficiary details exists on Third Party DB.

5.2.204.1.

5.2.204.2.P2PBenDet – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
EMAILID	stringType	S	1	1

5.2.204.3.P2PBenDet – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
EMAILID	stringType	S	1	1

5.2.205. CreatePTPBen

Operation Name	Operation Description
CreatePTPBen	Create Beneficiary details on Third Party DB.

5.2.205.1.

5.2.205.2.CreatePTPBen – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
P2p-Ben-Maint-Full	Complex Type	E (P2PBenMaint-Full-Type)	1	1

5.2.205.2.1. P2PBenMaint-Full-Type

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

EMAILID	Email Id of Peer Beneficiary.	S	1	1
TELEPHONE	Mobile Number of Peer Beneficiary.	D	0	1
FACEBKID	Facebook Id of Peer Beneficiary.	S	0	1
BNK_CODE	Bank Code of Peer Beneficiary.	S	1	1
BANK_NAME	Bank Name of Peer Beneficiary.	S	0	1
AC_NO	Account Number Of Peer Beneficiary.	S	1	1
BENEFNAME	First Name of Peer beneficiary.	S	0	1
ADDRESS1	Peer Beneficiary Address1.	S	0	1
ADDRESS2	Peer Beneficiary Address2.	S	0	1
ADDRESS3	Peer Beneficiary Address3.	S	0	1
ADDRESS4	Peer Beneficiary Address4.	S	0	1
ADDRESS5	Peer Beneficiary Address5.	S	0	1
KYC_STAT	Type of KYC_STAT 1. YTV – Yet to be verified. 2. VRD – Verified. 3. VFD – Verification failed.	S	1	1
REMRKS	Remarks.	S	0	1

5.2.206. ReopenPTPBen

Operation Name	Operation Description
ReopenPTPBen	Reopen Beneficiary details on Third Party DB.

5.2.206.1.

5.2.206.2.ReopenPTPBen – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
P2p-Ben-Maint-Full	Complex Type	E (P2PBenMaint-Full-Type)	1	1

5.2.207. ModifyPTPBen

Operation Name	Operation Description
ModifyPTPBen	Modify Beneficiary account information by business user and email , mobile number by bank admin.

5.2.207.1.

5.2.207.2.ModifyPTPBen – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
EMAILID	Email Id of Peer Beneficiary.	S	1	1
TELEPHONE	Mobile Number of Peer Beneficiary.	D	0	1
FACEBKID	Facebook Id of Peer Beneficiary.	S	0	1
BNK_CODE	Bank Code of Peer Beneficiary.	S	1	1
BANK_NAME	Bank Name of Peer Beneficiary.	S	0	1
AC_NO	Account Number Of Peer Beneficiary.	S	1	1
BENEFNAME	First Name of Peer beneficiary.	S	0	1
BENEADDRESS	Peer Beneficiary Address.	PeerAddress	0	1

KYC_STAT	Type of KYC_STAT 1. YTV – Yet to be verified. 2. VRD – Verified. 3. VFD – Verification failed.	S	1	1
REMRKS	Remarks.	S	0	1

5.2.207.2.1. PeerAddress

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ADDRESS1	Peer Beneficiary Address1.	S	0	1
ADDRESS2	Peer Beneficiary Address2.	S	0	1
ADDRESS3	Peer Beneficiary Address3.	S	0	1
ADDRESS4	Peer Beneficiary Address4.	S	0	1
ADDRESS5	Peer Beneficiary Address5.	S	0	1

5.2.208. ClosePTPBen

Operation Name	Operation Description
ClosePTPBen	Unsubscribe peer beneficiary.

5.2.208.1.

5.2.208.2. ClosePTPBen – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
EMAILID	Email Id of Peer Beneficiary.	S	1	1
TELEPHONE	Mobile Number of Peer Beneficiary.	D	0	1

FACEBKID	Facebook Id of Peer Beneficiary.	S	0	1
BNK_CODE	Bank Code of Peer Beneficiary.	S	1	1
BANK_NAME	Bank Name of Peer Beneficiary.	S	0	1
AC_NO	Account Number Of Peer Beneficiary.	S	1	1
BENEFNAME	First Name of Peer beneficiary.	S	0	1
BENEADDRESS	Peer Beneficiary Address.	PeerAddress	0	1
KYC_STAT	Type of KYC_STAT 1. YTV – Yet to be verified. 2. VRD – Verified. 3. VFD – Verification failed.	S	0	1
REMRKS	Remarks.	S	0	1

5.2.209. P2PPayment

Operation Name	Operation Description
P2PPayment	Peer to Peer Payment

5.2.209.1.P2PPayment – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
PeerToPeerPaymentType	Complex Type	E PeerToPeerPaymentType	1	1

5.2.209.1.1. PeerToPeerPaymentType

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
TXNCCY	Transaction Currency	S	0	1

AMOUNT	Transaction Amount	D	1	1
REMRK	Narrative	S	0	1
BRANCH	Sender's Branch	S	1	1
SRCREF	Transaction Reference number	S	1	1
CUSTNO	Customer number	S	0	1
CUSACNO	Customer account number	S	1	1
CPACNO	Receiver's Account Number	S	0	1
CPBNKCOD	Receiver's Bank Code	S	0	1
COUNTERPRTYNAME	Receiver's Bank Name	S	0	1
NETWRK	Receiver's Bank Network type	S	0	1
AMOUNT_BLOCK_REF	Amount Block Reference Number	S	0	1
ACTDT	Transaction Date	T	0	1
BENEFICIARY_EMAIL_ID	Beneficiary's Email ID	S	0	1
BENEFICIARY_TELEPHONE	Beneficiary's Telephone number	S	0	1
BENEFICIARY_FACEBOOK_ID	Beneficiary's Facebook Id	S	0	1
EXPDATE	Expiry Date for Amount Block	T	0	1
EFFDATE	Effective Date for Amount Block	T	0	1

5.2.209.2.P2PPayment – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
PeerToPeerPaymentResponse	Complex Type	E PeerToPeerPaymentResponse Type	1	1

5.2.209.2.1. *PeerToPeerPaymentResponseType*

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CONTRACT_REFERENCE_NUMBER	Contract Reference Number	S	0	1
AMTBLKNO	Amount Block Reference Number	S	0	1
CPACNO	Receiver's Account Number	S	0	1

5.2.210. RevAmntRelHold

Operation Name	Operation Description
RevAmntRelHold	Reverse Amount and Release Hold

5.2.210.1.RevAmntRelHold – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ReverseAmountReleaseHold	Complex Type	E ReverseAmountReleaseHold	1	1

5.2.210.1.1. *ReverseAmountReleaseHold*

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREFNO	Host Reference Number	S	1	1

5.2.210.2.RevAmntRelHold – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ReverseAmountReleaseHoldRes	Complex Type	E ReverseAmountReleaseHoldRes	1	1

5.2.210.3.ReverseAmountReleaseHoldRes

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CONTRACTSTATUS	Type of Contract Status: 1. E(Expired) 2. C(Closed) 3. R(Registered) 4. N(Not Registered)	S	1	1

5.2.211. CreateFCDBLead

Operation Name	Operation Description
CreateFCDBLead	Create Lead Application

5.2.211.1.CreateFCDBLead – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
LEADID	Reference number	S	1	1
PRODCATEG	Product Categ	S	1	1
PRODCODE	Product Code	S	1	1
USERSEGMENT	User Type	S	1	1
Customer-Details	Personal Details of Customer	E(CustomerDetType)	1	1
PREF_TIME_OF_CONT	Preferred Time of Contact	S	1	1

PRE_DATE_OF_CONTACT	Preferred date of contact	T	1	1
Product-Details	Details of Product	E(ProductDetType)	1	1
PROMOTIONCODE	Promotion Code	S		
Doc-Upload	Document Uploaded	E(DocumentDetType)	1	Unbounded

5.2.211.1.1. CustomerDetType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
EXISTINGCUST	Existing Cust	S	1	1
IDCUSTOMER	Customer Id	S	1	1
TYPECUST	Type Relationship with bank if existing Customer	S	1	1
FNAME	First Name	S	1	1
LNAME	Last name	S	0	1
SNAME	Short name	S	1	1
DOB	Date of Birth	T	0	1
CITY	City	S	1	1
EMAILID	Email Id	S	1	1
MOBILENUMBER	Mobile Number	D	1	1

5.2.211.1.2. ProductDetType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
Loan-Account-Product-Details	Details of LoanProduct	E(LoanDetType)	1	1

Current-Account-Product-Details	Details of Current Account Product	E(CurrentAccountDetType)	1	1
Insurance-Product-Details	Details of Insurance Product	E(InsuranceDetType)	1	1
CreditCard-Product-Details	Details of Credit Card Product	E(CreditCardDetType)	1	1

5.2.211.1.3. *LoanDetType Node Element*

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
TYPE_OF_BUSS	Type of Bussiness	S	0	1
TYPE_OF_PURCHASE	Type of Bussiness	S	0	1
TYPE_OF_PURCHASE_OTH	If Type of Purchase is other	S	0	1
VEHICLE_TYPE	Type of Vehicle	S	0	1
LOANPURPOSE	Purpose of Loan	S	0	1
LOANAMOUNT	Loan Amount	D	0	1
LOANCURRENCY	Loan currency	S	0	1
TOTAL_ANNUAL_INCOME	Annual Income	D	0	1
TOTAL_ANNUAL_INCOME_CURR	Over draft Limit Required	S	0	1

5.2.211.2.

5.2.211.2.1. *CurrentAccountDetType Node Element*

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
OVERLIMITDRAFTREQD	Over Daft Limit	S	1	1
ANNUAL_TURNOVER_CCY	Currency	S	1	1
ANNUAL_TURNOVER	Annual Turnover	D	1	1
TYPE_OF_BUSS	Type of Business	D	1	1

TYPE_OF_BUSS_OTH	If Type of Business is other	S	0	1
TYPE_OF_OWNERSHIP	Type of Ownership	S	1	1
TYPE_OF_OWNERSHIP_OTH	If Type of Ownership is other	S	0	1
BUSINESS_NAME	Business name	S	1	1

5.2.211.2.2. InsuranceDetType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CAR_REGISTERED_CITY	City where car is registered	S	0	1
DATE_OF_REGISTRATION	First Date of Car Registration	T	0	1
MANUFACTURER	Manufacturer name	S	0	1
CAR_MODEL	Car Model	S	0	1
VEHICLE_PRICE	Price of the Vehicle	D	0	1
PREV_POLICY_EXP_DATE	Previous Policy Expiry Date	T	0	1
NO_OF_ADULTS	No of Adults	S	0	1
NO_OF_CHILD	Number of Child	S	0	1
SUM_INSURED	Sum Insured	D	0	1

5.2.211.2.3. CreditCardDetType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
INCOME	Annual Income	D	1	1
INCOMECCY	Annual Income Currency	S	1	1

5.2.211.2.4. DocumentDetType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
DCCATGRY	Document Category	S	1	1
DCREFNO	Document Reference Number	S	1	1
DOCTYPE	Document Type	S	1	1

5.2.211.3.CreateFCDBLead – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
LEADID	Reference number	S	1	1

5.2.211.3.1. LeadResDetType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
LEADID	Reference Number	S	1	1

5.2.212. QueryFCDBLead

Operation Name	Operation Description
QueryFCDBLead	Query Lead Application

5.2.212.1.QueryFCDBLead – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
LeadOrigination-Query-IO-Type	Details for Querying Lead Application	E (QueryLeadDetType)	1	Unbounded

5.2.212.1.1. QueryLeadDetType – Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
LEADID	Reference Number	S	0	Unbounded

5.2.212.2.QueryFCDBLead – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
LEADID	Reference number	S	1	1
PRODCATEG	Product Categ	S	1	1
PRODCODE	Product Code	S	1	1
USERSEGMENT	User Type	S	1	1
Customer-Details	Personal Details of Customer	E(CustomerDetType)	1	1
PREF_TIME_OF_CONT	Preferred Time of Contact	S	1	1
PRE_DATE_OF_CONTACT	Preferred date of contact	T	1	1
Product-Details	Details of Product	E(ProductDetType)	1	1
PROMOTIONCODE	Promotion Code	S		
Doc-Upload	Document Uploaded	E(DocumentDetType)	1	Unbounded

5.2.213. ModifyFCDBLead

Operation Name	Operation Description
ModifyFCDBLead	Modify Lead Application

5.2.213.1.ModifyFCDBLead – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
LEADID	Reference number	S	1	1

PRODCATEG	Product Categ	S	1	1
PRODCODE	Product Code	S	1	1
USERSEGMENT	User Type	S	1	1
Customer-Details	Personal Details of Customer	E(CustomerDetType)	1	1
PREF_TIME_OF_CONT	Preferred Time of Contact	S	1	1
PRE_DATE_OF_CONTACT	Preferred date of contact	T	1	1
Product-Details	Details of Product	E(ProductDetType)	1	1
PROMOTIONCODE	Promotion Code	S		
Doc-Upload	Document Uploaded	E(DocumentDetType)	1	Unbounded
Loan-Offer-Details	Loan Offer Details	E(LoanOfferDetType)	0	1

5.2.213.1.1. *LoanOfferDetType* – Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
OFFERREFNO	Offer Reference Number	S	1	1

5.2.213.2.

5.2.213.3.ModifyFCDBLead – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
LeadOriginationType	Lead Origination	E (LeadResDetType)	1	Unbounded

5.2.214. GetHostApplication

Operation Name	Operation Description
GetHostApplication	Get Lead Application from Host

5.2.214.1.GetHostApplication – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

EXCLUDEAPP	Details of Customer Lead Id.	E (ExcludeAppType)	1	1
LISTCUSTOMERS	Details of customer Id.	E (ListCustomersType)	1	1

5.2.214.1.1. ListCustomersType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
IDCUSTOMER	Customer Id	S	0	Unbounded

5.2.214.1.2. ExcludeAppType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
LEADID	Lead Id	S	0	Unbounded

5.2.214.2. GetHostApplication – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
APPLICATION	Details of Application.	E (ApplicationType)	1	Unbounded

5.2.214.2.1. ApplicationType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
APPID	Application Id	S	1	1
PRODUCTCATEG	Type of Product.	S	1	1
PRODUCTCODE	Product Code	S	1	1
IDCUSTOMER	Customer Id	S	1	1

CHANNELID	Channel Id	S	1	1
STATUS	Status of Application	S	1	1
REMARKS	Remarks of Application	S	1	1

5.2.215. LeadCustDetail

Operation Name	Operation Description
LeadCustDetail	Customer Detail of Lead.

5.2.215.1. LeadCustDetail – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTOMER	Customer Id	S	1	1

5.2.215.2. LeadCustDetail – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTOMER	Details of Application.	E (LeadCustDetailsResponseType)	1	Unbounded

5.2.215.2.1. LeadCustDetailsResponseType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
IDCUSTOMER	Customer Id	S	0	1
SALUTATION	Salutation	S	0	1
FIRSTNAME	First Name of Customer	S	0	1
LASTNAME	Last Name of Customer	S	0	1
DOB	Date of Birth	T	0	1
EMAIL	Email	S	0	1

MOBILENUMBER	Mobile Number	S	0	1
PHONENO	Phone Number	S	0	1
SEX	Gender	S	0	1
ADDRLINE1	Address	S	0	1
ADDRLINE2	Address	S	0	1
CITY	City	S	0	1
STATE	State	S	0	1
COUNTRY	Country	S	0	1
CODCOUNTRY	Code of Country	S	0	1
ZIP	Zip	S	0	1
REFIDENTITY	Reference Entity	S	0	1
CUSTFLAG	Customer flag	S	0	1
CODBRANCH	Code branch of bank	S	0	1
ISWEALTHCUST	Whether wealth customer or not	S	0	1
CUSTNAME	Customer name	S	0	1
CUSTTYPE	Customer Type	S	0	1

5.2.216. GetExistingDocumentDetails

Operation Name	Operation Description
GetExistingDocumentDetails	Get Details of Existing Document

5.2.216.1. GetExistingDocumentDetails – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

ReferenceNo	Reference Number	S	1	Unbounded
-------------	------------------	---	---	-----------

5.2.216.2. GetExistingDocumentDetails – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ExistingDocType	Type of existing Document.	E (ExistingDocDetType)	1	Unbounded

5.2.216.2.1. ExistingDocDetType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
PRODCODE	Product Code	S	1	1
PRODESC	Product Description	S	1	1
UploadDocType	Type of existing Document.	E (UploadDocDetType)	1	1

5.2.216.2.2. UploadDocDetType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
DocType	Document Type	E(DocDetType)	1	Unbounded

5.2.216.2.3. DocDetType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
DOCREFNO	Document Reference Number	S	1	1
DOCTYPE	Document Type	S	1	1
DOCNAME	Document Name	S	1	1

DOCSIZE	Document Size	S	1	1
---------	---------------	---	---	---

5.2.217. GetProductOptions

Operation Name	Operation Description
GetProductOptions	Get Product Options for a specific product type.

5.2.217.1.GetProductOptions - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
PRODUCT_CLASS	Product Type	S	1	1

5.2.217.2.GetProductOptions - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ATM_FACILITY	Atm Facility	B	1	1
CHQBOOK_FACILITY	Cheque Book Facility	B	1	1

5.2.218. DebitGLCreditBene

Operation Name	Operation Description
DebitGLCreditBene	Debit GL Account and Credit Beneficiary Account.

5.2.218.1.DebitGLCreditBene – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
TXNCCY	Transaction Currency	S	0	1

INTAMT	Transaction Amount	D	1	1
REMRK	Narrative	S	0	1
BRNCODE	Branch Code	S	0	1
CUSTOMER_DEBIT_REF	Host Reference Number From Sender's Side Successful Transaction	S	1	1
SRCREF	Transaction Reference number	S	1	1
CUSTNO	Customer account number	S	0	1
CUSACNO	Customer Account Number	S	1	1
CPBNKCOD	Counter Party Bank Code	S	0	1
CPACNO	Counter Party Account Number	S	0	1
COUNTERPRTYNAME	Counter Party Name	S	0	1
NETWRK	Beneficiary Network Type	S	0	1
ACTDT	Transaction Date	T	1	1
EMAILID	Beneficiary's Email ID	S	0	1
MBLNO	Beneficiary's Telephone number	S	0	1
FACEBKID	Beneficiary's Facebook Id	S	0	1

5.2.218.2. DebitGLCreditBene – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREFERENCE	Host Reference Number	S	1	1

5.2.219. PennyCredit

Operation Name	Operation Description
----------------	-----------------------

PennyCredit	Penny Credit Transfer
-------------	-----------------------

5.2.219.1.PennyCredit – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
PennyCreditType	Complex Type	E PennyCreditType	1	1

5.2.219.1.1. PennyCreditType.

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
SRCREF	Transaction Reference number	S	1	1
CUSTNO	Customer number	S	0	1
CUSACBRN	Sender's Branch	S	1	1
CUSACNO	Customer account number	S	1	1
CUSACCCY	Customer account Currency	S	1	1
TXNAMT	Transaction amount	D	1	1
NETWRK	Receiver's Bank Network type	S	0	1
CPBNKCOD	Receiver's Bank Code	S	1	1
CPACNO	Receiver's Account Number	S	1	1
CPNAM	Receiver's Bank Name	S	0	1
ACTDT	Transaction Date	T	0	1
TXNCCY	Transaction Currency	S	1	1
CLRBRN	Clearing Branch	S	1	1
ACTAMT	Account Amount	D	1	1
REMRK	Remark	S	0	1

5.2.219.2.PennyCredit – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
PennyCreditResponse	Complex Type	E PennyCreditResponseType	1	1

5.2.219.2.1. PennyCreditResponseType

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CONTRACT_REFERENCE_NUMBER	Contract Reference number	S	0	1

5.2.220. UKPaymentsInitiate

Name	Description
UKPaymentsInitiate	This operation describes the API used for UK Payments transfer.

5.2.220.1.

5.2.220.2.UKPaymentsInitiate – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
SRCREF	FCDB Reference Number	S	1	1
ACCOUNT	Debit Account Details	E (AccountInputType)	1	1
CPTYACNO	Credit Account Number	S	1	1
CPNAME	Beneficiary Name	S	0	1
CPBNKCOD	Destination Bank Code	S	0	1
CPBNKNAM	Destination Bank Name	S	0	1

CPBANKADD	Destination Bank Address	E (ADDRESS)	1	1
TXNAMT	Transaction Amount	D	1	1
TXNCCY	Transaction Currency	S	1	1
CRVDT	Value Date	T	1	1
RATeref	Deal Reference Number	S	0	1
CHRGBEARER	Correspondence Charges	S	1	1
REMARKS	Remarks	S	0	1

5.2.220.3.

5.2.220.4.UKPaymentsInitiate – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREF	Host Reference Number	S	0	1

5.2.221.

5.2.222. UKPaymentsSInitiate

Name	Description
UKPaymentsSInitiate	This operation describes the API used for UK Payments Standing Instructions.

5.2.222.1.UKPaymentsSInitiate – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

INSTREF	FCDB Reference Number	S	1	1
ACCOUNT	Debit Account Details	E (AccountInputType)	1	1
CPTYACNO	Credit Account Number	S	1	1
CPNAME	Beneficiary Name	S	0	1
CPBNKCOD	Destination Bank Code	S	0	1
CPBNKNAM	Destination Bank Name	S	0	1
CPBANKADD	Destination Bank Address	E (ADDRESS)	1	1
TXNAMT	Transaction Amount	D	1	1
TXNCCY	Transaction Currency	S	1	1
EXCDAYS	Number of days (Atleast one of EXCDAYS, EXCMNTHS, EXCYRS is mandatory)	I	0	1
EXCMNTHS	Number of Months (Atleast one of EXCDAYS, EXCMNTHS, EXCYRS is mandatory)	I	0	1
EXCYRS	Number of Years (Atleast one of EXCDAYS, EXCMNTHS, EXCYRS is mandatory)	I	0	1
FIRSTGENDATE	First Execution Date	T	1	1

ENDDATE	Number of days (Atleast one of EXCDAYS, EXCMNTHS, EXCYRS is mandatory)	T	1	1
CHRGBEARER	Correspondence Charges	S	1	1
REMARKS	Remarks	S	0	1

5.2.222.2.UKPaymentsSIInitiate – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREF	Host Reference Number	S	0	1

5.2.223. OrigSavingAccount

Name	Description
OrigSavingAccount	This operation describes the API used for creating origination STP savings account.

5.2.223.1.OrigSavingAccount – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
APPNO	Transaction Reference Number	S	1	1
PRODCATEG	Product Category code of Application	S	1	1
PRODCODE	Product code of Application	S	1	1

CUSTCAT	Customer Account type Accepted values (1. INDIVIDUAL (2. CORPORATE)	S	1	1
APPDT	Application Date	T	1	1
APPBRN	Branch Code	S	0	1
COAPPLICANT	Number of co applicants	I	1	1
TYPEPROCESS	Type Process for application Expected values (L or S)	S	1	1
CUSTDETAIL	Customer details	E(CUSTDE TAILType)	1	Unbounded
ACCTOPERATION	Account operation mode	S	1	1
CHQBKREQD	Whether cheque book required or not Expected Values(Y on N)		0	1
TYPEOFCHQBK	Type of cheque book	S	0	1
NOOFLEAVES	Number of leaves in cheque book	I	0	1
ONLINESTMTOPT	Online Statement Option Expected Values(Y on N)	S	0	1
FREQOFSTMT	Frequency of statement (eg. Quaterly,Monthly)	S	0	1

SUBFREQOFSTMT	Sub frequency of statement (eg. Month/Day)	S	0	1
DEBITCARDREQD	Debit card required Expected Values(Y on N)	S	0	1
DEBITCARDNAME	Name on debit card	S	0	1
NOMINEEDETAILS	Nominee details	E(NOMINEE DETAILSTy pe)	0	1
Doc-Upload	Documents uploaded with application	E(Doc- Upload- Type)	0	Unbounded

5.2.223.1.1. CUSTDETAILType Element

5.2.223.2.

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
EXISTING	Is Existing Customer Expected values (Y or N)	S	1	1
TYPEAPPLICANT	Applicant type. Expected values(• 0 • 1 • 2 • 3 • 4 • 5)	S	1	1
TYPECUST	Customer type of requested customer. Supported values	S	0	1

	• B - Bank Customer • C - Credit Card Customer • I - Investment Customer			
SALUT	Salutation	S	0	1
FSTNM	First name	S	0	1
MIDNM	Middle name	S	0	1
LSTNM	Last name	S	0	1
SNAME	Short name	S	0	1
DOB	Date of birth	T	0	1
GENDER	Gender Expected value(M or F)	S	0	1
MARSTAT	Marital status Expected values(• S - single • M - married • D - divorced • R - remarried • P - separated • E - Spouse Expired) 	S	0	1
MOTHERNM	Mother's maiden name	S	0	1
MOBNO	Mobile number	I	0	1
LANDNO	Landline number	I	0	1

CUSTNO	Customer number	S	0	1
EMAIL	Email address	S	0	1
PREF_MODE_OF_CONTACT	Preferred mode of contact Expected values(E or M)	S	0	1
PRE_DATE_OF_CONTACT	Preferred date of contact	T	0	1
PREF_TIME_OF_CONTACT	Preferred time of contact Expected values (00,1,2 ....to 24)	S	0	1
PERSONALIDTYPE	Personal Identification document type Eg: Passport, PAN card	S	0	1
PERSONALIDNO	Number on Personal Identification document	S	0	1
CITIZEN	Citizenship	S	0	1
RESIADDRESS	Residential Address	S	0	1
MAILINGADDRESS	Mailing Address	S	0	1
EMPLOYMENTTYPE	Employement type	S	0	1
INSTITUTENAME	Name of Employeeer	S	0	1
DESIGNATION	Designation	S	0	1
BUSINESSNAME	Name of Business	S	0	1

INCOME	Income	D	0	1
INCOMECURR	Currency of income	S	0	1
ACCOMODATIONTYPE	Accommodation type Eg. Owned, Rented	S	0	1
PLACEOFBIRTH	Place of birth	S	0	1
BIRTHCOUNTRY	Country of birth	S	0	1
TELISDCODE	Telephone ISD code	S	0	1
MOBISDCODE	Mobile ISD code	S	0	1
VISITEDUS	Whether visited US in last 3 years Expected values (Y or N)	S	0	1
PERMUSSTATUS	Permanent US resident Expected Values(Y or N)	S	0	1

5.2.223.2.1. *NOMINEEDETAILS* Type Element

5.2.223.3.

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
NOMINEENAME	Name of nominee	S	1	1
NOMINEERELATIONSHIP	Relationship with nominee	S	1	1
NOMINEEDOB	Date of birth of nominee	T	1	1

NOMINEEADDRESS S	Address of nominee	S	1	1
---------------------	--------------------	---	---	---

5.2.223.3.1. Doc-Upload-Type Element

5.2.223.4.

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
DCCATGRY	Document Category	S	1	1
DCREFNO	Document Reference Number	S	1	1
DOCTYPE	Document type	S	1	1
USERREFNO	User Reference number	S	0	1

5.2.223.5.OrigSavingAccount – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREF	Host Reference number	S	1	1
ACCOUNTNUMBER	Account number	S	1	1
INTERACTIONID	Interaction Id for host communication messages	S	1	1
CUSTOMERS	Customer details	E(CUSTOME RSType)	0	Unbounded

5.2.223.5.1. CUSTOMERSType – Type Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
TYPEAPPLICANT	Type of applicant	I	1	1
CUSTID	Customer ID	S	1	1

5.2.224. GetApplicationDetails

Name	Description
GetApplicationDetails	This operation describes the API used for fetching details of origination STP savings account.

5.2.224.1.GetApplicationDetails – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
Idfcatref	Application Reference number	S	1	1

5.2.224.2.GetApplicationDetails – Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
APPLICATIONDETAILS	Application details	E(ApplicationDetailsType)	1	1

5.2.224.2.1. ApplicationDetailsType -Type Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

IDFCATREF	Application Reference Number	S	1	1
PRODCATEGCODE	Product Category Code	S	1	1
PRODCODE	Product Code	S	1	1
PRODCATEGDESC	Product Category description	S	1	1
PRODDESC	Product Description	S	1	1
CREATIONDATE	Creation Date	T	1	1
COAPPLICANTS	Number of co applicants	I	0	Unbounded
PROCESSTYPE	Process Type Expected Values(L or S)	S	1	1
IDINTERACTION	Interaction Id for interactions with host	S	0	Unbounded
STATUS	Status of Application	I	1	1
APPLICANTDET	Applicant Details	E(ApplicantDetailsType)	0	Unbounded
FILES	Files uploaded with application	E(FILESType)	0	Unbounded
LINKACCOUNTNO	Linked account details	S	0	1
ACCOUNTOPERATION	Account operation mode eg. By Sole Owner, By all applicant jointly etc	S	0	Unbounded
BANKADDRESS	Address of bank specified in Link account	S	1	1

BICCODE	BIC code of bank	S	1	1
BRANCH	Branch code of linked account	S	1	1
BRANCHCITY	Branch City of linked account	S	1	1
BRANCHCOUNTRY	Branch City of linked account	S	1	1
BRANCHADDRESS	Branch Address of linked account	S	1	1
BRANCHBANKCITY	City of branch where account opened	S	1	1
CHECKBOOKREQUIRED	Whether cheque book is required. (Expected values Y or N)	S	1	1
CITY	Branch City in which account opened	S	1	1
COUNTRY	Branch Country in which account opened	S	1	1
DAYOFMONTH	Day of month on which statement required	S	0	1
DAYOFWEEK	Day of week on which statement required	S	0	1
DBITCARDREQUIRED	Whether debit card required(Y or N)	S	0	1
EMBOSSINGNAME	Name on debit card	S	0	1
FREQUENCYOFSTATEMENT	Frequency of statement(eg: Daily, Monthly, Weekly)	S	0	1
NAMEOFBANK	Name of bank of linked account of user	S	1	1
NAMEOFNOMINEE	Name of nominee	S	0	1

NATIONALCLEARINGCODE	National clearing code	S	1	1
NATIONALCLRCODETYPE	National clearing type	S	1	1
NOMINEEADDRESS	Address of nominee	S	0	1
NOMINEECITY	City of nominee	S	0	1
NOMINEESTATE	State of nominee	S	0	1
NOMINEECOUNTRY	Country of nominee	S	0	1
NOMINEEDOB	Date of birth of nominee	T	0	1
NOMINEEPOSTALCODE	Postal code of nominee	S	0	1
NOMINEEREQUIRED	Whether nominee required (Y or N)	S	1	1
ONLINESTATEMENTOPTION	Whether online statement required (Y or N)	S	0	1
OTHERREL	Other relationship with nominee if Other is select in Relationshipwithnominee tag	S	0	1
RELATIONSHIPWITHNOMINEE	Relationship with nominee like (Parent, Child, Spouse , Other etc)	S	0	1
STATEMENTMONTH	Month in which statement required	S	0	1
TYPEOFCODE	Type of code	S	0	1
NOMINEEADDRESSLINE2	Address line 2 for nominee	S	0	1

TYPEOFCHEQUEBOOK	Type of cheque book	S	0	1
------------------	---------------------	---	---	---

5.2.224.2.2. ApplicantDetailsType – Type Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
IDCUSTOMER	Customer Id	I	1	1
TYPEAPPLICANT	Type of applicant	S	1	1
SALUTATION	Salutation for customer	S	1	1
FIRSTNAME	First name of Customer	S	1	1
MIDDLENAME	Middle name of Customer	S	1	1
LASTNAME	Last name of Customer	S	1	1
DOB	Date of birth of Customer	T	1	1
GENDER	Gender of Customer	S	1	1
EMAIL	Email Address of Customer	S	0	1
MOBILE	Mobile number of Customer	I	0	1
PHONE	Phone number of Customer	I	0	1
PREFCNTMODE	Preferred contact mode(E or M)	S	0	1
PREFCNTWND	Preferred contact time	T	1	1
CITIZEN	Citizenship	S	1	1

MARITALSTATUS	Marital Status	S	1	1
MOTHERMAIDNAME	Mother's maiden name	S	0	1
FULLNAME	Full name of user	S	1	1
PERSONALIDTYPE	Personal identification type	S	1	1
PERSONALIDNO	Personal identification number	S	1	1
RESMAILSAME	Is residential address same mailing address (Y or N)	S	1	1
TYPECUST	Customer type of requested customer. Supported values • B - Bank Customer • C - Credit Card Customer - I - Investment Customer	S	1	1
RESIADDRESS	Residential address	S	1	1
MAILADDRESS	Mailing address	S	1	1
ACCOMMODATIONTYPE	Type of accommodation	S	0	1
EMPLOYMENTTYPE	Employment type	S	0	1
INSTITUTENAME	Name of employer	S	0	1
DESIGNATION	Designation	S	0	1
BUSINESS	Name of business	S	0	1

INCOME	Annual Income	E(IncomeType e)	0	1
PLACEOFBIRTH	Place of birth	S	0	1
BIRTHCOUNTRY	Birth country	S	0	1
TELISDCODE	Telephone ISD code	S	0	1
MOBISDCODE	Mobile ISD code	S	0	1
VISITEDUS	Whether Visited US in last 3 years (Y or N)	S	0	1
PERMUSSTATUS	US permanent status	S	0	1

5.2.224.2.3. FILESType – Type Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
DCCATGRY	Document Category	S	1	1
DCREFNO	Document Reference Number	S	1	1
DOCTYPE	Document type	S	1	1
USERREFNO	User Reference number	S	0	1

5.2.224.2.4. IncomeType – Type Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
AMOUNT	Amount	D	1	1

CURRENCY	Currency	S	1	1
CODCURRENCY	Currency Code	S	1	1

5.2.225. CreateSubscription

Operation Name	Operation Description
CreateSubscription	Retail user shall able to buy a new mutual fund. The user can buy single or multiple funds at a time.

5.2.225.1.CreateSubscription - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
TRANSACTION-DETAILS-FULL	XML node containing details to Buy Mutual Funds.	E (TRANSACTION-DETAILS-FULL-Type)	1	1

5.2.225.1.1. TRANSACTION-DETAILS-FULL-Type node element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
FUNDID	Fund ID	S	1	1
UNITHOLDER_ID	Unitholder ID	S	1	1
TRANSACTION_DATE	Transaction Date	T	1	1
TRANSACTIONCURRENCY	Transaction Currency	S	1	1
TRANSACTION_MODE	Transaction Mode Supported Values: - A – Amount Based - U – Units Based	S	1	1
TRANSACTIONCURRENCYAMOUNT	Transaction Currency amount (value required only if TRANSACTION_MODE =A).	D	1	1
UNITSAPPLIED1	Units applied(value required only if	D	1	1

	TRANSACTION_MODE =A).			
UH_NAME1	Unit Holder name	S	1	1
DEALING_DATE	Dealing Date	T	1	1

5.2.225.2.CreateSubscription- Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	Transaction Number	S	1	1

5.2.226. CreateSIP

Operation Name	Operation Description
CreateSIP	Retail user shall able to buy a new mutual fund. The user can buy multiple funds at a time with systematic investment plan.

5.2.226.1.CreateSIP - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
TRANSACTION-DETAILS-FULL	XML node containing details to Buy Mutual Funds.	E (TRANSACTION-DETAILS-FULL-Type)	1	1

5.2.226.1.1. TRANSACTION-DETAILS-FULL-Type node element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
FUNDID	Fund ID	S	1	1
UNITHOLDER_ID	Unitholder ID	S	1	1
TRANSACTION_DATE	Transaction Date	T	1	1

TRANSACTIONCURRENCY	Transaction Currency	S	1	1
TRANSACTION_MODE	Transaction Mode Supported Values: - A – Amount Based - U – Units Based	S	1	1
TRANSACTIONCURRENCYAMOUNT	Transaction Currency amount	D	1	1
UNITSAPPLIED1	Units applied	D	1	1
UH_NAME1	Unit Holder name	S	1	1
FUNDNAME	Name of the Fund being applied for	S	1	1
DEALING_DATE	Dealing Date	T	1	1
INVESTMENTFREQ	Investment frequency Supported Values: - D – Daily - W – Weekly - F – Fortnightly - M – Monthly - Q – Quarterly - H – Half Yearly - Y – Yearly	S	1	1
INVESTMENTSTARTDATE	Investment start date	T	1	1
INVESTMENTENDDATE	Investment end date	T	1	1

5.2.226.2.CreateSIP- Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	Transaction Number	S	1	1

5.2.227. GetMutualFundPortfolio

Operation Name	Operation Description
GetMutualFundPortFolio	Using the Fund Portfolio transaction, funds available in portfolio for a particular unit holder shall be displayed.

--	--

5.2.227.1.GetMutualFundPortfolio – Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
UNITHOLDER	The Unit Holder id for which portfolio is to be queried.	S	1	1
CURRENCY	The currency in which equivalent amount is to be fetched.	S	1	1

5.2.227.2.GetMutualFundPortfolio-Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
FUNDINFO	The mutual fund portfolio information for the requested unit holder.	E (MutualFundPortfolioResType)	0	Unbounded

5.2.227.2.1. MutualFundPortfolioResType – Type Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
FUNDID	This field indicates Fund Id.	S	1	1
FUNDNAME	Name of the fund in the portfolio	S	1	1
FUNDTYPE	Type of the fund	S	1	1
FUNDCURRENCY	Currency of the fund	S	1	1
BALANCEUNITS	This field indicates Balance units.	D	1	1
DECLAREDNAV	This field indicates Current NAV.	D	1	1
CURRENTVAL	This field indicates Current value.	D	1	1
INDICATIVECURR VAL	This field indicates indicative value of fund	D	1	1

	in the requested currency code.			
--	---------------------------------	--	--	--

5.2.228. CreateRedemption

Operation Name	Operation Description
CreateRedemption	Retail User shall be able to Redeem Mutual funds through the internet banking

5.2.228.1.CreateRedemption-Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
TRANSACTION-DETAILS-FULL	The details of the customer to be looked up in the host.	E (TXNDETAILSTYLE)	1	1

5.2.228.1.1. TXNDETAILSTYLE – Type Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
FUNDID	This field indicates Fund Id.	S	1	1
UNITHOLDER_ID	This field indicates the unit holder id	S	1	1
TRANSACTION_DATE	This field indicates the transaction date.	T	1	1
TRANSACTIONCURRENCY	Fund currency Code	S	1	1
TRANSACTION_MODE	This field indicates whether the transaction is amount based or units based Possible Values: - A – Amount based - U – Units based	S	1	1
TRANSACTIONCURRENCYAMOUNT	This field indicates transaction amount (value required only if TRANSACTION_MODE	D	1	1

	=A).			
UNITSAPPLIED1	This field indicates transaction units (value required only if TRANSACTION_MODE =A).	D	1	1
UH_NAME1	This field indicates the unit holder name.	S	0	1
FUNDNAME	This field indicates Fund name.	S	0	1

5.2.228.2.CreateRedemption-Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
TRANSACTION-DETAILS-FULL	Details of redemption transaction.	E (TXNDETAILSR ESTYPE)	0	Unbounded

5.2.228.2.1. TXNDETAILSR ESTYPE – Type Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	This field indicates the hostReference number	S	1	1

5.2.229. SwitchFund

Operation Name	Operation Description
SwitchFund	Retail user shall be able to switch between funds available to him and the funds available with the AMC.

5.2.229.1.SwitchFund - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
UNITHOLDERID	Unit Holder ID	S	1	1
FROMFUNDID	The fund held by the unit holder from which to switch.	S	1	1
TOFUNDID	The fund to which the unit holder wishes to switch to.	S	1	1

TRANSACTIONDATE	Transaction Date	T	1	1
TRANSACTION_MODE	This field indicates whether the transaction is amount based or units based Possible Values: - A – Amount based - U – Units based	S	1	1
AMOUNTAPPLIED	The amount which is to be redeemed from the held fund to buy the to fund (value required only if TRANSACTION_MODE =A).	S	1	1
UNITSAPPLIED	The number of units to be switched(value required only if TRANSACTION_MODE =A).	S	1	1
FUNDBASECURRENCY	Currency of the Fund	S	1	1
TRANSACTIONCURRENCY	Currency of Transaction	S	1	1

5.2.229.2.SwitchFund - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
HOSTREF	Host Reference Number	S	0	1

5.2.230.

5.2.231. GetDividendInformation

Operation Name	Operation Description
GetDividendInformation	This transaction shall display the Dividend information of the fund.

5.2.231.1.GetDividendInformation-Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
IDUNITHOLDER	This field indicates the id of the unit	S	1	Unbounded

	holder.			
--	---------	--	--	--

5.2.231.2. GetDividendInformation-Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
DIVIDENDSUMMARY	Xml Element containing dividend summary.	E (DividendSummaryType)	0	Unbounded

5.2.231.2.1. DividendSummaryType – Type Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
IDUNITHOLDER	This field indicates the unit holder id	S	1	1
UNITHOLDERNAME	This field indicates the unit holder name	S	0	Unbounded
DIVIDENDS	This field indicates the Array of transactions	E (DividendType)	1	Unbounded

5.2.231.2.2. DividendType – Type Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
AMOUNT	This field indicates Dividend amount	D	1	1
CURRENCY	This field indicates Fund Currency.	S	1	1
AMCID	This field indicates AMC Id	S	1	1
ENTITYNAME	This field indicates AMC Name	S	1	1

5.2.232. GetDividendInfo

Operation Name	Operation Description
GetDividendFundInfo	Displays the Dividend information of the selected Fund AMC

5.2.232.1.GetDividendInfo-Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
IDUNITHOLDER	This field indicates the unit holder id	S	1	1
AMCID	This field indicates AMC Id	S	0	1

5.2.232.2.GetDividendInfo-Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
DIVIDENDS	Account details for which the statement is requested	E (DividendDetailsType)	0	Unbounded

5.2.232.2.1. DividendDetailsType – Type Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
FUNDID	This field indicates Fund Id.	S	1	1
FUNDNAME	This field indicates name of the fund.	S	1	1
FUNDIDENTIFICATIONNUMBER	This field indicates ISIN code	S	1	1
DECLAREDDATE	This field indicates the dividend date	T	1	1
SUMOFUNITS	This field indicates Units as on dividend date	D	1	1
SUMOFTOTALPAID	This field indicates Dividend amount	D	1	1
SUMOFREINVESTMENTAMT	This field indicates Re-investment Amount	D	1	1
SUMOFTAXDEDUCTED	This field indicates Tax Deducted.	D	1	1
FUNDBASECURRENCY	This field indicates Transaction Currency	S	1	1

5.2.233. GetDividendDetails

Operation Name	Operation Description
GetDividendDetails	This displays the detailed screen of Dividend information

5.2.233.1.GetDividendDetails-Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
IDUNITHOLDER	This field indicates the unit holder id	S	1	1
AMCID	This field indicates AMC Id	S	1	1
FUNDID	This field indicates Fund Id	S	1	1

5.2.233.2.GetDividendDetails-Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
DIVIDENDS	Details of the dividend.	E (DividendTypeDetails)	1	1

5.2.233.2.1. DividendTypeDetails – Type Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
DIVDATE	This field indicates the dividend date	T	1	1
SUMOFUNITS	This field indicates Units as on dividend date	D	1	1
SUMOFTOTALPAID	This field indicates Transaction status	D	1	1
FUNDBASECURRENCY	This field indicates Fund Currency.	S	1	1

5.2.234. MutualFundOrderStatus

Operation Name	Operation Description
MutualFundOrderStatus	Fetches a list of orders with the specified status/transaction number for the selected unit holder.

5.2.234.1.MutualFundOrderStatus - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
UHID	Unit Holder ID	S	1	1
STATUS	The Status being queried. Either this field or TXNNBR field is mandatory. Possible Values: • A – Authorized • C – Completed • L – Allotted • N – Pending Allocation • P – Provisionally Allotted • U – Unauthorized	S	1	1
TXNNBR	The Transaction Number being queried. Either this field or STATUS field is mandatory.	S	0	1

5.2.234.2.MutualFundOrderStatus - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ISORDERSTATUS	Check Order status	E (MFTransactionDetailsType)	0	1

5.2.234.2.1. MFTransactionDetailsType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

FUNDID	The Fund ID subscribed to for the current order	S	1	1
FUNDNAME	The Fund Name subscribed to for the current order	S	1	1
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	The Transaction Number for the order.	S	1	1
TRANSACTIONDATE	The date on which the transaction was initiated.	T	1	1
TRANSACTIONCURRENCYAMOUNT	The amount for the order.	D	1	1
ALLOCERRORDESC	Error description (if any) during allocation.	S	0	1
TRANSACTIONTYPE	The type of transaction. Possible values: • 02 – Buy • 03 – Redeem • 04 – Switch	S	1	1
STATUS	Status of the transaction. Possible Values: • A – Authorized • C – Completed • L – Allotted • N – Pending Allocation • P – Provisionally Allotted • U – Unauthorized	S	1	1
TRANSACTIONMODE	Transaction Mode	S	0	1
TRANSACTIONCURRENCY	Transaction Currency	S	1	1
PAYMENTMODE	Mode of payment Possible Values: • C – Cash • D – Demand Draft • PD – Pay Order • F – Against Payment • AQ – CMA Cheque • BQ – Broker Cheque • CQ – Cashier cheque	S	0	1

	• FQ – Foreign Cheque • GQ – Government Cheque • IQ – Other Institution Cheque • LQ – Local Cheque • OQ - Out Of Town Cheque • PQ – Payroll Deduction • Q – Cheque • RQ – Reserve Bank Cheque • DR – Debit Card • R – Credit Card • AT – Advice • CT – CMA Transfer • DT - Direct Debit • T – Money Transfer • TT – Telegraphic Transfer • WT – Wire Transfer • IF – In kind payment			
TRANSFERBRANCHCODE	Transfer branch code	S	0	1
TRANSFERACCOUNTNUMBER	Transfer account number	S	0	1
PAYMENTCURRENCY	Payment currency	S	0	1
PAYMENTAMOUNT	Payment Amount	D	0	1
DRAWEEBRANCHNAME	Drawee Branch name	S	0	1
DRAWEEBANKCODE	Drawee bank code	S	0	1
UNITSALLOTTED	Number of Units Allocated	D	0	1
UNITPRICE	Unit Price	D	0	1
LATESTNAV	The latest net asset value for the fund.	D	0	1
TOFUNDID	Fund ID	S	0	1

5.2.235. MutualFundOrderStatusDetails

Operation Name	Operation Description
MutualFundOrderStatusDetails	Get Order status Details of Mutual Funds.

5.2.235.1. MutualFundOrderStatusDetails - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
UHID	Unit Holder ID	S	1	1
STATUS	Order Status	S	1	1
FRMDATE	From Date	T	0	1
TODATE	To Date	T	0	1

5.2.235.2. MutualFundOrderStatusDetails -Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
ISORDERSTATUS DETAILS	MF Order status Details	E (MFTransacti onDetailsTyp e)	0	Unbounded

5.2.236. MFPrepareFundActivityDetails

Operation Name	Operation Description
MFPrepareFundActivityDetails	Fetches the list funds held by the unit holders assigned to a user.

5.2.236.1. MFPrepareFundActivityDetails - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
------------	-------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

UHID	Unit Holder ID	S	1	1
------	----------------	---	---	---

5.2.236.2.MFPrepareFundActivityDetails - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
UHFUNDINFO	Unit Holder Fund Info	E (UHFundInfoType)	0	unbounded

5.2.236.2.1. UHFundInfoType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
UHID	The unit holder id	S	0	unbounded
UNITHOLDERINFO	Unit Holder Info	E (FundInfoType)	0	unbounded

5.2.236.2.2. FundInfoType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
FUNDID	Fund ID	S	1	1
FUNDNAME	Fund Name	S	1	1

5.2.237. MFFundActivityDetails

Operation Name	Operation Description
MFFundActivityDetails	Fetches activity for the selected fund id for the unit holder.

5.2.237.1.MFFundActivityDetails - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
UHID	Unit Holder ID	S	1	1
FUNDID	Fund ID	S	1	1
FRMDATE	From Date	S	1	1
TODATE	To Date	S	1	1

5.2.237.2.MFFundActivityDetails - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
MFTRANSACTION DETAILS	Mutual Fund transaction details	E (MFFundTransactionsDetailsType)	0	unbounded

5.2.238. CustomerUHSummary

Operation Name	Operation Description
CustomerUHSummary	Fetches the summary of funds held under unit holders assigned to the user.

5.2.238.1.CustomerUHSummary - Request Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
UNITHOLDERS	List of unit holders assigned to the user	S	1	unbounded
CURRENCY	The equivalent currency in which the balances are to be displayed.	S	1	1

5.2.238.2.CustomerUHSummary - Response Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTOMERS	List of customers under which the requested unit holders are mapped in the host.	E (CustomerUnitHolderType)	1	unbounded

5.2.238.2.1. CustomerUnitHolderType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
CUSTNO	Customer ID	S	1	1
NAMCUST	Customer Name	S	1	1
BALANCE	Equivalent balance in the requested currency for all unit holders under the current customer.	D	1	1
CURRENCY	The equivalent currency in which the balances are to be displayed.	S	1	1
UNITHOLDERS	List of Unit Holders	E (UnitHolderType)	1	unbounded

5.2.238.2.2. UnitHolderType Node Element

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
UHID	Unit Holder ID	S	1	1
UHNAME	Name of the unit holder.	S	1	1

BALANCE	Equivalent balance in the requested currency for all funds held under the unit holder.	D	1	1
CURRENCY	The equivalent currency in which the balances are to be displayed.	S	1	1

6. Notifications

This chapter includes the detailed description of the notifications that FCDB would be receiving from the Third Party Host.

6.1. Data Structure

The notification messages have the following structure:

```
<FCDB_NOTIFICATION>
  <FCDB_NOTIF_HEADER>
    <SOURCE>FCAT</SOURCE>
    <MSGID></MSGID>
    <NOTIF_REF_NO></NOTIF_REF_NO>
    <BRANCH></BRANCH>
    <NOTIF_CODE></NOTIF_CODE>
    <DESTINATION>FCDB</DESTINATION>
  </FCDB_NOTIF_HEADER>
  <FCDB_NOTIF_IDENTIFIER></FCDB_NOTIF_IDENTIFIER>
</FCDB_NOTIFICATION>
```

The request message is wrapped inside **FCDB_NOTIFICATION**, which contains following two sections

- **FCDB_NOTIF_HEADER**
- **FCDB_NOTIF_IDENTIFIER**

FCDB_NOTIF_HEADER will provide metadata information about the notification.

1. FCDB_NOTIF_HEADER:

Field details of **FCDB_NOTIF_HEADER** are:

FCDB NOTIF HEADER MESSAGE

FIELD NAME	DESCRIPTION	DATA TYPE	Mandatory	Default Value
SOURCE		S	N	Alphanumeric string
MSGID	System generated unique ID to uniquely identify a	S	N	Alphanumeric string

	message			
NOTIF_REF_NO	System generated unique ID to uniquely identify a message	S	Y	Alphanumeric string
BRANCH	Default to 000	S	Y	Branch code alphanumeric of length 3
NOTIF_CODE	A code unique for every type of notification.	S	Y	Alphanumeric string
DESTINATION	Default FCDB	S	N	NO SPECIFIC FORMAT

2. FCDB_NOTIF_IDENTIFIER

This node contains the actual response data for the notification from the host. The elements within this node differ for every kind of notification.

6.2. Notifications and Notif_Code Mappings

Transactions Name	Action	Notif_Code
Peer to Peer Payment	KYC Verification notification after beneficiary registers.	NOTIF_PC_KYCST
Peer to Peer Payment	Notification after Successful final Payment.	NOTIF_PC_PEERPAYMENT

6.3. Notif_Codes

6.3.1.NOTIF_PC_KYCST

Notif_Code	Operation Description
NOTIF_PC_KYCST	Notification for successful KYC verification.

6.3.1.1. NOTIF_PC_KYCST – Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
P2PKYCNOTIFICATION	Complex Type	E P2PKYCNOTIFICATION	1	1

6.3.1.1.1. P2PKYCNOTIFICATION

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
EMAILID	Email Id of the beneficiary	S	1	1
KYC_STAT	Type of KYC_STAT 1. YTV – Yet to be verified. 2. VRD – Verified. 3. VFD – Verification failed.	S	1	1

6.3.2.NOTIF_PC_PEERPAYMENT

Notif_Code	Operation Description
NOTIF_PC_PEERPAYMENT	Notification for successful final Payment.

6.3.2.1. NOTIF_PC_PEERPAYMENT – Message Description

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
P2PFINALPAYMENTNOTIFICATION	Complex Type	E P2PFINALPAYMENTNOTIFICATION	1	1

6.3.2.2. P2PFINALPAYMENTNOTIFICATION

FIELD Name	FIELD Description	FIELD Type	Minimum Occurrence	Maximum Occurrence
EMAILID	Email Id of the beneficiary	S	0	1
CONTRACT_REFERENCE_NUMBER	Reference Number of the final Payment	S	1	1